## As Referred by the House Rules and Reference Committee

## **131st General Assembly**

Regular Session 2015-2016

H. B. No. 216

#### **Representative Pelanda**

Cosponsors: Representatives Brinkman, Becker, Roegner, Buchy, Brenner, Scherer, Schaffer, Burkley, Ryan, Maag, Schuring, Slaby, Ruhl, Reece, Hill, Thompson, Celebrezze, Hood

### A BILL

Го	amend sections 1.64, 1751.67, 2133.211,	1
	2305.113, 2305.234, 2317.02, 2919.171, 2921.22,	2
	2925.61, 3701.351, 3701.926, 3705.16, 3719.06,	3
	3719.121, 3727.06, 3923.233, 3923.301, 3923.63,	4
	3923.64, 4713.02, 4723.01, 4723.02, 4723.03,	5
	4723.05, 4723.06, 4723.07, 4723.08, 4723.09,	6
	4723.10, 4723.151, 4723.16, 4723.24, 4723.25,	7
	4723.271, 4723.28, 4723.32, 4723.341, 4723.36,	8
	4723.41, 4723.42, 4723.432, 4723.44, 4723.46,	9
	4723.481, 4723.482, 4723.486, 4723.487,	10
	4723.488, 4723.49, 4723.491, 4723.71, 4723.88,	11
	4723.99, 4729.01, 4729.39, 4731.22, 4731.281,	12
	4731.35, 4755.48, 4755.481, 4761.17, 5120.55,	13
	and 5164.07, to enact section 4723.011, and to	14
	repeal sections 4723.43, 4723.431, 4723.47,	15
	4723.48, 4723.484, 4723.485, 4723.492, 4723.50,	16
	and 4731.27 of the Revised Code to revise the	17
	law governing advanced practice registered	18
	nurses.	19

#### BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF OHIO:

Section 1. That	sections 1.64, 1751.67, 2133.211,	20
2305.113, 2305.234, 2	317.02, 2919.171, 2921.22, 2925.61,	21
3701.351, 3701.926, 3	705.16, 3719.06, 3719.121, 3727.06,	22
3923.233, 3923.301, 3	923.63, 3923.64, 4713.02, 4723.01, 4723.02,	23
4723.03, 4723.05, 472	3.06, 4723.07, 4723.08, 4723.09, 4723.10,	24
4723.151, 4723.16, 47	23.24, 4723.25, 4723.271, 4723.28, 4723.32,	25
4723.341, 4723.36, 47	23.41, 4723.42, 4723.432, 4723.44, 4723.46,	26
4723.481, 4723.482, 4	723.486, 4723.487, 4723.488, 4723.49,	27
4723.491, 4723.71, 47	23.88, 4723.99, 4729.01, 4729.39, 4731.22,	28
4731.281, 4731.35, 47	55.48, 4755.481, 4761.17, 5120.55, and	29
5164.07 be amended and	d section 4723.011 of the Revised Code be	30
enacted to read as for	llows:	31

#### Sec. 1.64. As used in the Revised Code:

- (A) "Certified nurse-midwife" means an advanced practice

  registered nurse who holds a current, valid certificate of

  authority\_license\_issued under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code

  that authorizes the practice of nursing and is designated as a

  certified nurse-midwife in accordance with section 4723.43

  4723.42 of the Revised Code and rules adopted by the board of

  nursing.

  33

  An advanced practice

  34

  35

  36

  37

  37

  38

  39
- (B) "Certified nurse practitioner" means <u>aan advanced</u>

  registered nurse who holds a <u>current</u>, valid <u>certificate of</u>

  authority <u>license</u> issued under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code

  that authorizes the practice of nursing and is designated as a

  certified nurse practitioner in accordance with section <u>4723.43</u>

  44

  4723.42 of the Revised Code and rules adopted by the board of

  nursing.
- (C) "Clinical nurse specialist" means <u>aan advanced</u>

  practice registered nurse who holds a <u>current</u>, valid <del>certificate</del>

  48

  of authority license issued under Chapter 4723. of the Revised

  49

Code that authorizes the practice of nursing and is designated	50
as a clinical nurse specialist in accordance with section	51
4723.43 4723.42 of the Revised Code and rules adopted by the	52
board of nursing.	53

- (D) "Physician assistant" means an individual who holds a valid certificate to practice issued under Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code authorizing the individual to provide services as a physician assistant to patients under the supervision, control, and direction of one or more physicians.
- Sec. 1751.67. (A) Each individual or group health insuring 59 corporation policy, contract, or agreement delivered, issued for 60 delivery, or renewed in this state that provides maternity 61 benefits shall provide coverage of inpatient care and follow-up 62 care for a mother and her newborn as follows: 63
- (1) The policy, contract, or agreement shall cover a minimum of forty-eight hours of inpatient care following a normal vaginal delivery and a minimum of ninety-six hours of inpatient care following a cesarean delivery. Services covered as inpatient care shall include medical, educational, and any other services that are consistent with the inpatient care recommended in the protocols and guidelines developed by national organizations that represent pediatric, obstetric, and nursing professionals.
- (2) The policy, contract, or agreement shall cover a 73
  physician-directed source of follow-up care or a source of 74
  follow-up care directed by an advanced practice registered 75
  nurse. Services covered as follow-up care shall include physical 76
  assessment of the mother and newborn, parent education, 77
  assistance and training in breast or bottle feeding, assessment 78
  of the home support system, performance of any medically 79

necessary and appropriate clinical tests, and any other services that are consistent with the follow-up care recommended in the protocols and guidelines developed by national organizations that represent pediatric, obstetric, and nursing professionals. The coverage shall apply to services provided in a medical setting or through home health care visits. The coverage shall apply to a home health care visit only if the provider who conducts the visit is knowledgeable and experienced in maternity and newborn care.

When a decision is made in accordance with division (B) of this section to discharge a mother or newborn prior to the expiration of the applicable number of hours of inpatient care required to be covered, the coverage of follow-up care shall apply to all follow-up care that is provided within seventy-two hours after discharge. When a mother or newborn receives at least the number of hours of inpatient care required to be 9.5 covered, the coverage of follow-up care shall apply to follow-up care that is determined to be medically necessary by the provider responsible for discharging the mother or newborn. 

(B) Any decision to shorten the length of inpatient stay to less than that specified under division (A)(1) of this section shall be made by the physician attending the mother or newborn, except that if a <u>certified</u> nurse-midwife is attending the mother in <u>collaboration</u> with a physician, the decision may be made by the nurse-midwife. Decisions regarding early discharge shall be made only after conferring with the mother or a person responsible for the mother or newborn. For purposes of this division, a person responsible for the mother or newborn may include a parent, guardian, or any other person with authority to make medical decisions for the mother or newborn.

Page 5

(C)(1) No health insuring corporation may do either of the	110
following:	111
(a) Terminate the participation of a provider or health	112
care facility in an individual or group health care plan solely	113
for making recommendations for inpatient or follow-up care for a	114
particular mother or newborn that are consistent with the care	115
required to be covered by this section;	116
(b) Establish or offer monetary or other financial	117
incentives for the purpose of encouraging a person to decline	118
the inpatient or follow-up care required to be covered by this	119
section.	120
(2) Whoever violates division (C)(1)(a) or (b) of this	121
section has engaged in an unfair and deceptive act or practice	122
in the business of insurance under sections 3901.19 to 3901.26	123
of the Revised Code.	124
(D) This section does not do any of the following:	125
(1) Require a policy, contract, or agreement to cover	126
inpatient or follow-up care that is not received in accordance	127
with the policy's, contract's, or agreement's terms pertaining	128
to the providers and facilities from which an individual is	129
authorized to receive health care services;	130
(2) Require a mother or newborn to stay in a hospital or	131
other inpatient setting for a fixed period of time following	132
delivery;	133
(3) Require a child to be delivered in a hospital or other	134
inpatient setting;	135
(4) Authorize a <u>certified</u> nurse-midwife to practice beyond	136
the authority to practice nurse-midwifery in accordance with	137

Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;	138
(5) Establish minimum standards of medical diagnosis,	139
care, or treatment for inpatient or follow-up care for a mother	140
or newborn. A deviation from the care required to be covered	141
under this section shall not, solely on the basis of this	142
section, give rise to a medical claim or to derivative claims	143
for relief, as those terms are defined in section 2305.113 of	144
the Revised Code.	145
Sec. 2133.211. A person who holds a certificate of	146
authority current, valid license issued under Chapter 4723. of	147
the Revised Code to practice as a certified nurse practitioner-	148
or clinical nurse specialist issued under section 4723.42 of the	149
Revised Code as an advanced practice registered nurse may take	150
any action that may be taken by an attending physician under	151
sections 2133.21 to 2133.26 of the Revised Code—and has the—	152
immunity provided by section 2133.22 of the Revised Code if the	153
action is taken pursuant to a standard care arrangement with a	154
collaborating physician.	155
A person who holds a certificate to practice as a	156

physician assistant issued under Chapter 4730. of the Revised 157 Code may take any action that may be taken by an attending 158 physician under sections 2133.21 to 2133.26 of the Revised Code 159 and has the immunity provided by section 2133.22 of the Revised 160 Code if the action is taken pursuant to a physician supervisory 161 plan approved pursuant to section 4730.17 of the Revised Code or 162 the policies of a health care facility in which the physician 163 assistant is practicing. 164

Sec. 2305.113. (A) Except as otherwise provided in this

section, an action upon a medical, dental, optometric, or

thiropractic claim shall be commenced within one year after the

cause of action accrued.

- (B) (1) If prior to the expiration of the one-year period specified in division (A) of this section, a claimant who allegedly possesses a medical, dental, optometric, or chiropractic claim gives to the person who is the subject of that claim written notice that the claimant is considering bringing an action upon that claim, that action may be commenced against the person notified at any time within one hundred eighty days after the notice is so given.
- (2) An insurance company shall not consider the existence or nonexistence of a written notice described in division (B)(1) of this section in setting the liability insurance premium rates that the company may charge the company's insured person who is notified by that written notice.
- (C) Except as to persons within the age of minority or of unsound mind as provided by section 2305.16 of the Revised Code, and except as provided in division (D) of this section, both of the following apply:
- (1) No action upon a medical, dental, optometric, or chiropractic claim shall be commenced more than four years after the occurrence of the act or omission constituting the alleged basis of the medical, dental, optometric, or chiropractic claim.
- (2) If an action upon a medical, dental, optometric, or chiropractic claim is not commenced within four years after the occurrence of the act or omission constituting the alleged basis of the medical, dental, optometric, or chiropractic claim, then, any action upon that claim is barred.
- (D)(1) If a person making a medical claim, dental claim, 195 optometric claim, or chiropractic claim, in the exercise of 196

reasonable care and diligence, could not have discovered the
injury resulting from the act or omission constituting the
alleged basis of the claim within three years after the
occurrence of the act or omission, but, in the exercise of
reasonable care and diligence, discovers the injury resulting
from that act or omission before the expiration of the four-year
period specified in division (C)(1) of this section, the person
may commence an action upon the claim not later than one year
after the person discovers the injury resulting from that act or
omission.

- (2) If the alleged basis of a medical claim, dental claim, optometric claim, or chiropractic claim is the occurrence of an act or omission that involves a foreign object that is left in the body of the person making the claim, the person may commence an action upon the claim not later than one year after the person discovered the foreign object or not later than one year after the person, with reasonable care and diligence, should have discovered the foreign object.
- (3) A person who commences an action upon a medical claim, dental claim, optometric claim, or chiropractic claim under the circumstances described in division (D)(1) or (2) of this section has the affirmative burden of proving, by clear and convincing evidence, that the person, with reasonable care and diligence, could not have discovered the injury resulting from the act or omission constituting the alleged basis of the claim within the three-year period described in division (D)(1) of this section or within the one-year period described in division (D)(2) of this section, whichever is applicable.
  - (E) As used in this section:
  - (1) "Hospital" includes any person, corporation,

# H. B. No. 216 As Referred by the House Rules and Reference Committee

Page 9

association, board, or authority that is responsible for the	227
operation of any hospital licensed or registered in the state,	228
including, but not limited to, those that are owned or operated	229
by the state, political subdivisions, any person, any	230
corporation, or any combination of the state, political	231
subdivisions, persons, and corporations. "Hospital" also	232
includes any person, corporation, association, board, entity, or	233
authority that is responsible for the operation of any clinic	234
that employs a full-time staff of physicians practicing in more	235
than one recognized medical specialty and rendering advice,	236
diagnosis, care, and treatment to individuals. "Hospital" does	237
not include any hospital operated by the government of the	238
United States or any of its branches.	239

- (2) "Physician" means a person who is licensed to practice 240 medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery by the 241 state medical board or a person who otherwise is authorized to 242 practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and 243 surgery in this state.
- (3) "Medical claim" means any claim that is asserted in 245 any civil action against a physician, podiatrist, hospital, 246 home, or residential facility, against any employee or agent of 247 a physician, podiatrist, hospital, home, or residential 248 facility, or against a licensed practical nurse, registered 249 nurse, advanced practice registered nurse, physical therapist, 250 physician assistant, emergency medical technician-basic, 251 emergency medical technician-intermediate, or emergency medical 252 technician-paramedic, and that arises out of the medical 253 diagnosis, care, or treatment of any person. "Medical claim" 254 includes the following: 255
  - (a) Derivative claims for relief that arise from the

medical diagnosis, care, or treatment of a person;	257
(b) Claims that arise out of the medical diagnosis, care,	258
or treatment of any person and to which either of the following	259
applies:	260
	0.61
(i) The claim results from acts or omissions in providing	261
medical care.	262
(ii) The claim results from the hiring, training,	263
supervision, retention, or termination of caregivers providing	264
medical diagnosis, care, or treatment.	265
(c) Claims that arise out of the medical diagnosis, care,	266
or treatment of any person and that are brought under section	267
3721.17 of the Revised Code.	268
(4) "Podiatrist" means any person who is licensed to	269
practice podiatric medicine and surgery by the state medical	270
board.	271
(5) "Dentist" means any person who is licensed to practice	272
dentistry by the state dental board.	273
(6) "Dental claim" means any claim that is asserted in any	274
civil action against a dentist, or against any employee or agent	275
of a dentist, and that arises out of a dental operation or the	276
dental diagnosis, care, or treatment of any person. "Dental	277
claim" includes derivative claims for relief that arise from a	278
dental operation or the dental diagnosis, care, or treatment of	279
a person.	280
(7) "Derivative claims for relief" include, but are not	281
limited to, claims of a parent, guardian, custodian, or spouse	282
of an individual who was the subject of any medical diagnosis,	283
care, or treatment, dental diagnosis, care, or treatment, dental	284

operation, optometric diagnosis, care, or treatment, or	285
chiropractic diagnosis, care, or treatment, that arise from that	286
diagnosis, care, treatment, or operation, and that seek the	287
recovery of damages for any of the following:	288
(a) Loss of society, consortium, companionship, care,	289
assistance, attention, protection, advice, guidance, counsel,	290
instruction, training, or education, or any other intangible	291
loss that was sustained by the parent, guardian, custodian, or	292
spouse;	293
(b) Expenditures of the parent, guardian, custodian, or	294
spouse for medical, dental, optometric, or chiropractic care or	295
treatment, for rehabilitation services, or for other care,	296
treatment, services, products, or accommodations provided to the	297
individual who was the subject of the medical diagnosis, care,	298
or treatment, the dental diagnosis, care, or treatment, the	299
dental operation, the optometric diagnosis, care, or treatment,	300
or the chiropractic diagnosis, care, or treatment.	301
(8) "Registered nurse" means any person who is licensed to	302
practice nursing as a registered nurse by the board of nursing.	303
(9) "Chiropractic claim" means any claim that is asserted	304
in any civil action against a chiropractor, or against any	305
employee or agent of a chiropractor, and that arises out of the	306
chiropractic diagnosis, care, or treatment of any person.	307
"Chiropractic claim" includes derivative claims for relief that	308
arise from the chiropractic diagnosis, care, or treatment of a	309
person.	310
(10) "Chiropractor" means any person who is licensed to	311
practice chiropractic by the state chiropractic board.	312

(11) "Optometric claim" means any claim that is asserted

334

335

336

337

338

339

340

341

of nursing under Chapter 4723. has the same meaning as in

(17) "Licensed practical nurse" means any person who is

(18) "Physician assistant" means any person who holds a

licensed to practice nursing as a licensed practical nurse by

the board of nursing pursuant to Chapter 4723. of the Revised

valid certificate to practice issued pursuant to Chapter 4730.

section 4723.01 of the Revised Code.

Code.

of the Revised Code.

(19) "Emergency medical technician-basic," "emergency	342
medical technician-intermediate," and "emergency medical	343
technician-paramedic" means any person who is certified under	344
Chapter 4765. of the Revised Code as an emergency medical	345
technician-basic, emergency medical technician-intermediate, or	346
emergency medical technician-paramedic, whichever is applicable.	347
Sec. 2305.234. (A) As used in this section:	348
(1) "Chiropractic claim," "medical claim," and "optometric	349
claim" have the same meanings as in section 2305.113 of the	350
Revised Code.	351
(2) "Dental claim" has the same meaning as in section	352
2305.113 of the Revised Code, except that it does not include	353
any claim arising out of a dental operation or any derivative	354
claim for relief that arises out of a dental operation.	355
(3) "Governmental health care program" has the same	356
meaning as in section 4731.65 of the Revised Code.	357
(4) "Health care facility or location" means a hospital,	358
clinic, ambulatory surgical facility, office of a health care	359
professional or associated group of health care professionals,	360
training institution for health care professionals, a free	361
clinic or other nonprofit shelter or health care facility as	362
those terms are defined in section 3701.071 of the Revised Code,	363
or any other place where medical, dental, or other health-	364
related diagnosis, care, or treatment is provided to a person.	365
(5) "Health care professional" means any of the following	366
who provide medical, dental, or other health-related diagnosis,	367
<pre>care, or treatment:</pre>	368
(a) Physicians authorized under Chapter 4731. of the	369

Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic

(k) Emergency medical technicians-basic, emergency medical

greater than two hundred per cent of the federal poverty line,	426
as defined by the United States office of management and budget	427
and revised in accordance with section 673(2) of the "Omnibus	428
Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981," 95 Stat. 511, 42 U.S.C.	429
9902, as amended, except in any case in which division (A)(7)(b)	430
(iii) of this section includes a person whose income is greater	431
than two hundred per cent of the federal poverty line.	432
(b) Relative to being uninsured, one of the following	433
applies:	434
(i) The person is not a policyholder, certificate holder,	435
insured, contract holder, subscriber, enrollee, member,	436
beneficiary, or other covered individual under a health	437
insurance or health care policy, contract, or plan.	438
(ii) The person is a policyholder, certificate holder,	439
insured, contract holder, subscriber, enrollee, member,	440
beneficiary, or other covered individual under a health	441
insurance or health care policy, contract, or plan, but the	442
insurer, policy, contract, or plan denies coverage or is the	443
subject of insolvency or bankruptcy proceedings in any	444
jurisdiction.	445
(iii) Until June 30, 2019, the person is eligible for the	446
medicaid program or is a medicaid recipient.	447
(iv) Except as provided in division (A)(7)(b)(iii) of	448
this section, the person is not eligible for or a recipient,	449
enrollee, or beneficiary of any governmental health care	450
program.	451
(8) "Nonprofit health care referral organization" means an	452
entity that is not operated for profit and refers patients to,	453
or arranges for the provision of, health-related diagnosis,	454

483

care, or treatment by a health care professional or health care	455
worker.	456
(9) "Operation" means any procedure that involves cutting	457
or otherwise infiltrating human tissue by mechanical means,	458
including surgery, laser surgery, ionizing radiation,	459
	460
therapeutic ultrasound, or the removal of intraocular foreign	
bodies. "Operation" does not include the administration of	461
medication by injection, unless the injection is administered in	462
conjunction with a procedure infiltrating human tissue by	463
mechanical means other than the administration of medicine by	464
injection. "Operation" does not include routine dental	465
restorative procedures, the scaling of teeth, or extractions of	466
teeth that are not impacted.	467
(10) "Tort action" means a civil action for damages for	468
injury, death, or loss to person or property other than a civil	469
action for damages for a breach of contract or another agreement	470
between persons or government entities.	471
(11) "Volunteer" means an individual who provides any	472
medical, dental, or other health-care related diagnosis, care,	473
or treatment without the expectation of receiving and without	474
receipt of any compensation or other form of remuneration from	475
an indigent and uninsured person, another person on behalf of an	476
indigent and uninsured person, any health care facility or	477
location, any nonprofit health care referral organization, or	478
any other person or government entity.	479
(12) "Community control sanction" has the same meaning as	480
in section 2929.01 of the Revised Code.	481

(13) "Deep sedation" means a drug-induced depression of

consciousness during which a patient cannot be easily aroused

but responds purposefully following repeated or painful	484
stimulation, a patient's ability to independently maintain	485
ventilatory function may be impaired, a patient may require	486
assistance in maintaining a patent airway and spontaneous	487
ventilation may be inadequate, and cardiovascular function is	488
usually maintained.	489

- (14) "General anesthesia" means a drug-induced loss of consciousness during which a patient is not arousable, even by painful stimulation, the ability to independently maintain ventilatory function is often impaired, a patient often requires assistance in maintaining a patent airway, positive pressure ventilation may be required because of depressed spontaneous ventilation or drug-induced depression of neuromuscular function, and cardiovascular function may be impaired.
- (B) (1) Subject to divisions (F) and (G) (3) of this section, a health care professional who is a volunteer and complies with division (B) (2) of this section is not liable in damages to any person or government entity in a tort or other civil action, including an action on a medical, dental, chiropractic, optometric, or other health-related claim, for injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly arises from an action or omission of the volunteer in the provision to an indigent and uninsured person of medical, dental, or other health-related diagnosis, care, or treatment, including the provision of samples of medicine and other medical products, unless the action or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct.
- (2) To qualify for the immunity described in division (B) 511
  (1) of this section, a health care professional shall do all of 512
  the following prior to providing diagnosis, care, or treatment: 513

- (a) Determine, in good faith, that the indigent and 514 uninsured person is mentally capable of giving informed consent 515 to the provision of the diagnosis, care, or treatment and is not 516 subject to duress or under undue influence; 517
- (b) Inform the person of the provisions of this section, 518 including notifying the person that, by giving informed consent 519 to the provision of the diagnosis, care, or treatment, the 520 person cannot hold the health care professional liable for 521 damages in a tort or other civil action, including an action on 522 a medical, dental, chiropractic, optometric, or other health-523 related claim, unless the action or omission of the health care 524 professional constitutes willful or wanton misconduct; 525
- (c) Obtain the informed consent of the person and a 526 written waiver, signed by the person or by another individual on 527 behalf of and in the presence of the person, that states that 528 the person is mentally competent to give informed consent and, 529 without being subject to duress or under undue influence, gives 530 informed consent to the provision of the diagnosis, care, or 531 treatment subject to the provisions of this section. A written 532 waiver under division (B)(2)(c) of this section shall state 533 clearly and in conspicuous type that the person or other 534 individual who signs the waiver is signing it with full 535 knowledge that, by giving informed consent to the provision of 536 the diagnosis, care, or treatment, the person cannot bring a 537 tort or other civil action, including an action on a medical, 538 dental, chiropractic, optometric, or other health-related claim, 539 against the health care professional unless the action or 540 omission of the health care professional constitutes willful or 541 wanton misconduct. 542
  - (3) A physician or podiatrist who is not covered by

medical	malpractice	insurance, but complies with division (B)(2)	544
of this	section, is	not required to comply with division (A) of	545
section	4731.143 of	the Revised Code.	546

- (C) Subject to divisions (F) and (G)(3) of this section, health care workers who are volunteers are not liable in damages to any person or government entity in a tort or other civil action, including an action upon a medical, dental, chiropractic, optometric, or other health-related claim, for injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly arises from an action or omission of the health care worker in the provision to an indigent and uninsured person of medical, dental, or other health-related diagnosis, care, or treatment, unless the action or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct.
- (D) Subject to divisions (F) and (G) (3) of this section, a nonprofit health care referral organization is not liable in damages to any person or government entity in a tort or other civil action, including an action on a medical, dental, chiropractic, optometric, or other health-related claim, for injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly arises from an action or omission of the nonprofit health care referral organization in referring indigent and uninsured persons to, or arranging for the provision of, medical, dental, or other health-related diagnosis, care, or treatment by a health care professional described in division (B) (1) of this section or a health care worker described in division (C) of this section, unless the action or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct.
- (E) Subject to divisions (F) and (G)(3) of this section 572 and to the extent that the registration requirements of section 573

3701.071 of the Revised Code apply, a health care facility or	574
location associated with a health care professional described in	575
division (B)(1) of this section, a health care worker described	576
in division (C) of this section, or a nonprofit health care	577
referral organization described in division (D) of this section	578
is not liable in damages to any person or government entity in a	579
tort or other civil action, including an action on a medical,	580
dental, chiropractic, optometric, or other health-related claim,	581
for injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly	582
arises from an action or omission of the health care	583
professional or worker or nonprofit health care referral	584
organization relative to the medical, dental, or other health-	585
related diagnosis, care, or treatment provided to an indigent	586
and uninsured person on behalf of or at the health care facility	587
or location, unless the action or omission constitutes willful	588
or wanton misconduct.	589

- (F)(1) Except as provided in division (F)(2) of this 590 section, the immunities provided by divisions (B), (C), (D), and 591 (E) of this section are not available to a health care 592 professional, health care worker, nonprofit health care referral 593 organization, or health care facility or location if, at the 594 time of an alleged injury, death, or loss to person or property, 595 the health care professionals or health care workers involved 596 are providing one of the following: 597
- (a) Any medical, dental, or other health-related 598 diagnosis, care, or treatment pursuant to a community service 599 work order entered by a court under division (B) of section 600 2951.02 of the Revised Code or imposed by a court as a community 601 control sanction; 602
  - (b) Performance of an operation to which any one of the

following applies:	604
(i) The operation requires the administration of deep	605
sedation or general anesthesia.	606
(ii) The operation is a procedure that is not typically	607
performed in an office.	608
(iii) The individual involved is a health care	609
professional, and the operation is beyond the scope of practice	610
or the education, training, and competence, as applicable, of	611
the health care professional.	612
(c) Delivery of a baby or any other purposeful termination	613
of a human pregnancy.	614
(2) Division (F)(1) of this section does not apply when a	615
health care professional or health care worker provides medical,	616
dental, or other health-related diagnosis, care, or treatment	617
that is necessary to preserve the life of a person in a medical	618
emergency.	619
(G)(1) This section does not create a new cause of action	620
or substantive legal right against a health care professional,	621
health care worker, nonprofit health care referral organization,	622
or health care facility or location.	623
(2) This section does not affect any immunities from civil	624
liability or defenses established by another section of the	625
Revised Code or available at common law to which a health care	626
professional, health care worker, nonprofit health care referral	627
organization, or health care facility or location may be	628
entitled in connection with the provision of emergency or other	629
medical, dental, or other health-related diagnosis, care, or	630
treatment.	631

(3) This section does not grant an immunity from tort or other civil liability to a health care professional, health care worker, nonprofit health care referral organization, or health care facility or location for actions that are outside the scope of authority of health care professionals or health care workers.

In the case of the diagnosis, care, or treatment of an indigent and uninsured person who is eligible for the medicaid program or is a medicaid recipient, this section grants an immunity from tort or other civil liability only if the person's diagnosis, care, or treatment is provided in a free clinic, as defined in section 3701.071 of the Revised Code.

- (4) This section does not affect any legal responsibility of a health care professional, health care worker, or nonprofit health care referral organization to comply with any applicable law of this state or rule of an agency of this state.
- (5) This section does not affect any legal responsibility of a health care facility or location to comply with any applicable law of this state, rule of an agency of this state, or local code, ordinance, or regulation that pertains to or regulates building, housing, air pollution, water pollution, sanitation, health, fire, zoning, or safety.
- **Sec. 2317.02.** The following persons shall not testify in certain respects:
- (A) (1) An attorney, concerning a communication made to the
  attorney by a client in that relation or concerning the
  657
  attorney's advice to a client, except that the attorney may
  658
  testify by express consent of the client or, if the client is
  659
  deceased, by the express consent of the surviving spouse or the

680

681

682

683

684

685

686

687

688

689

690

executor or administrator of the estate of the deceased client. 661

However, if the client voluntarily reveals the substance of 662

attorney-client communications in a nonprivileged context or is 663

deemed by section 2151.421 of the Revised Code to have waived 664

any testimonial privilege under this division, the attorney may 665

be compelled to testify on the same subject. 666

The testimonial privilege established under this division 667 does not apply concerning a communication between a client who 668 has since died and the deceased client's attorney if the 669 communication is relevant to a dispute between parties who claim 670 through that deceased client, regardless of whether the claims 671 are by testate or intestate succession or by inter vivos 672 transaction, and the dispute addresses the competency of the 673 deceased client when the deceased client executed a document 674 that is the basis of the dispute or whether the deceased client 675 was a victim of fraud, undue influence, or duress when the 676 deceased client executed a document that is the basis of the 677 dispute. 678

- (2) An attorney, concerning a communication made to the attorney by a client in that relationship or the attorney's advice to a client, except that if the client is an insurance company, the attorney may be compelled to testify, subject to an in camera inspection by a court, about communications made by the client to the attorney or by the attorney to the client that are related to the attorney's aiding or furthering an ongoing or future commission of bad faith by the client, if the party seeking disclosure of the communications has made a prima-facie showing of bad faith, fraud, or criminal misconduct by the client.
  - (B) (1) A physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or

a dentist concerning a communication made to the physician.	691
advanced practice registered nurse, or dentist by a patient in	692
that relation or the <del>physician's or dentist's</del> advice <u>of a</u>	693
physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or dentist given	694
to a patient, except as otherwise provided in this division,	695
division (B)(2), and division (B)(3) of this section, and except	696
that, if the patient is deemed by section 2151.421 of the	697
Revised Code to have waived any testimonial privilege under this	698
division, the physician or advanced practice registered nurse	699
may be compelled to testify on the same subject.	700

The testimonial privilege established under this division does not apply, and a physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or dentist may testify or may be compelled to testify, in any of the following circumstances:

- (a) In any civil action, in accordance with the discovery provisions of the Rules of Civil Procedure in connection with a civil action, or in connection with a claim under Chapter 4123. of the Revised Code, under any of the following circumstances:
- (i) If the patient or the guardian or other legal representative of the patient gives express consent;
- (ii) If the patient is deceased, the spouse of the patient or the executor or administrator of the patient's estate gives express consent;
- (iii) If a medical claim, dental claim, chiropractic claim, or optometric claim, as defined in section 2305.113 of the Revised Code, an action for wrongful death, any other type of civil action, or a claim under Chapter 4123. of the Revised Code is filed by the patient, the personal representative of the estate of the patient if deceased, or the patient's quardian or

728

729

730

731

732

733

734

other legal representative.

- (b) In any civil action concerning court-ordered treatment 721 or services received by a patient, if the court-ordered 722 treatment or services were ordered as part of a case plan 723 journalized under section 2151.412 of the Revised Code or the 724 court-ordered treatment or services are necessary or relevant to 725 dependency, neglect, or abuse or temporary or permanent custody 726 proceedings under Chapter 2151. of the Revised Code. 727
- (c) In any criminal action concerning any test or the results of any test that determines the presence or concentration of alcohol, a drug of abuse, a combination of them, a controlled substance, or a metabolite of a controlled substance in the patient's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, breath, urine, or other bodily substance at any time relevant to the criminal offense in question.
- (d) In any criminal action against a physician, advanced 735 practice registered nurse, or dentist. In such an action, the 736 testimonial privilege established under this division does not 737 prohibit the admission into evidence, in accordance with the 738 Rules of Evidence, of a patient's medical or dental records or 739 other communications between a patient and the physician, 740 advanced practice registered nurse, or dentist that are related 741 to the action and obtained by subpoena, search warrant, or other 742 lawful means. A court that permits or compels a physician,\_ 743 advanced practice registered nurse, or dentist to testify in 744 such an action or permits the introduction into evidence of 745 patient records or other communications in such an action shall 746 require that appropriate measures be taken to ensure that the 747 confidentiality of any patient named or otherwise identified in 748 the records is maintained. Measures to ensure confidentiality 749

that may be taken by the court include sealing its records or 750 deleting specific information from its records. 751

- (e)(i) If the communication was between a patient who has 752 since died and the deceased patient's physician, advanced 753 practice reqistered nurse, or dentist, the communication is 754 relevant to a dispute between parties who claim through that 755 deceased patient, regardless of whether the claims are by 756 testate or intestate succession or by inter vivos transaction, 757 and the dispute addresses the competency of the deceased patient 758 759 when the deceased patient executed a document that is the basis of the dispute or whether the deceased patient was a victim of 760 fraud, undue influence, or duress when the deceased patient 761 executed a document that is the basis of the dispute. 762
- (ii) If neither the spouse of a patient nor the executor 763 or administrator of that patient's estate gives consent under 764 division (B)(1)(a)(ii) of this section, testimony or the 765 disclosure of the patient's medical records by a physician, 766 advanced practice registered nurse, dentist, or other health 767 care provider under division (B)(1)(e)(i) of this section is a 768 permitted use or disclosure of protected health information, as 769 defined in 45 C.F.R. 160.103, and an authorization or 770 opportunity to be heard shall not be required. 771
- (iii) Division (B)(1)(e)(i) of this section does not 772 require a mental health professional to disclose psychotherapy 773 notes, as defined in 45 C.F.R. 164.501. 774
- (iv) An interested person who objects to testimony or 775 disclosure under division (B)(1)(e)(i) of this section may seek 776 a protective order pursuant to Civil Rule 26. 777
  - (v) A person to whom protected health information is 778

780

781

782

783

784

785

786

787

788

789

790

791

792

793

794

795

796

797

798

799

800

801

802

803

804

805

disclosed under division (B)(1)(e)(i) of this section shall not use or disclose the protected health information for any purpose other than the litigation or proceeding for which the information was requested and shall return the protected health information to the covered entity or destroy the protected health information, including all copies made, at the conclusion of the litigation or proceeding.

- (2) (a) If any law enforcement officer submits a written statement to a health care provider that states that an official criminal investigation has begun regarding a specified person or that a criminal action or proceeding has been commenced against a specified person, that requests the provider to supply to the officer copies of any records the provider possesses that pertain to any test or the results of any test administered to the specified person to determine the presence or concentration of alcohol, a drug of abuse, a combination of them, a controlled substance, or a metabolite of a controlled substance in the person's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, breath, or urine at any time relevant to the criminal offense in question, and that conforms to section 2317.022 of the Revised Code, the provider, except to the extent specifically prohibited by any law of this state or of the United States, shall supply to the officer a copy of any of the requested records the provider possesses. If the health care provider does not possess any of the requested records, the provider shall give the officer a written statement that indicates that the provider does not possess any of the requested records.
- (b) If a health care provider possesses any records of the type described in division (B)(2)(a) of this section regarding 807 the person in question at any time relevant to the criminal 808 offense in question, in lieu of personally testifying as to the 809

results of the test in question, the custodian of the records	810
may submit a certified copy of the records, and, upon its	811
submission, the certified copy is qualified as authentic	812
evidence and may be admitted as evidence in accordance with the	813
Rules of Evidence. Division (A) of section 2317.422 of the	814
Revised Code does not apply to any certified copy of records	815
submitted in accordance with this division. Nothing in this	816
division shall be construed to limit the right of any party to	817
call as a witness the person who administered the test to which	818
the records pertain, the person under whose supervision the test	819
was administered, the custodian of the records, the person who	820
made the records, or the person under whose supervision the	821
records were made.	822
(3)(a) If the testimonial privilege described in division	823
(B) (1) of this section does not apply as provided in division	824
(B) (1) (a) (iii) of this section, a physician, advanced practice	825
registered nurse, or dentist may be compelled to testify or to	826
submit to discovery under the Rules of Civil Procedure only as	827
to a communication made to the physician, advanced practice	828
registered nurse, or dentist by the patient in question in that	829
relation, or the physician's or dentist's advice of the	830
physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or dentist given	831
to the patient in question, that related causally or	832
historically to physical or mental injuries that are relevant to	833
issues in the medical claim, dental claim, chiropractic claim,	834
or optometric claim, action for wrongful death, other civil	835
action, or claim under Chapter 4123. of the Revised Code.	836
(b) If the testimonial privilege described in division (B)	837
(1) of this section does not apply to a physician, advanced	838
practice registered nurse, or dentist as provided in division	839

(B) (1) (c) of this section, the physician, advanced practice

registered nurse, or dentist, in lieu of personally testifying	841
as to the results of the test in question, may submit a	842
certified copy of those results, and, upon its submission, the	843
certified copy is qualified as authentic evidence and may be	844
admitted as evidence in accordance with the Rules of Evidence.	845
Division (A) of section 2317.422 of the Revised Code does not	846
apply to any certified copy of results submitted in accordance	847
with this division. Nothing in this division shall be construed	848
to limit the right of any party to call as a witness the person	849
who administered the test in question, the person under whose	850
supervision the test was administered, the custodian of the	851
results of the test, the person who compiled the results, or the	852
person under whose supervision the results were compiled.	853

- (4) The testimonial privilege described in division (B) (1) 854 of this section is not waived when a communication is made by a 855 physician or advanced practice registered nurse to a pharmacist 856 or when there is communication between a patient and a 857 pharmacist in furtherance of the physician-patient or advanced 858 practice registered-nurse patient relation. 859
- (5) (a) As used in divisions (B) (1) to (4) of this section, 860 "communication" means acquiring, recording, or transmitting any 861 information, in any manner, concerning any facts, opinions, or 862 statements necessary to enable a physician, advanced practice 863 registered nurse, or dentist to diagnose, treat, prescribe, or 864 act for a patient. A "communication" may include, but is not 865 limited to, any medical or dental, office, or hospital 866 communication such as a record, chart, letter, memorandum, 867 laboratory test and results, x-ray, photograph, financial 868 statement, diagnosis, or prognosis. 869
  - (b) As used in division (B)(2) of this section, "health

care provider" means a hospital, ambulatory care facility, long-	871
term care facility, pharmacy, emergency facility, or health care	872
practitioner.	873
(c) As used in division (B)(5)(b) of this section:	874
(i) "Ambulatory care facility" means a facility that	875
provides medical, diagnostic, or surgical treatment to patients	876
who do not require hospitalization, including a dialysis center,	877
ambulatory surgical facility, cardiac catheterization facility,	878
diagnostic imaging center, extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy	879
center, home health agency, inpatient hospice, birthing center,	880
radiation therapy center, emergency facility, and an urgent care	881
center. "Ambulatory health care facility" does not include the	882
private office of a physician, advanced practice registered	883
nurse, or dentist, whether the office is for an individual or	884
group practice.	885
(ii) "Emergency facility" means a hospital emergency	886
department or any other facility that provides emergency medical	887
services.	888
(iii) "Health care practitioner" has the same meaning as	889
in section 4769.01 of the Revised Code.	890
(iv) "Hospital" has the same meaning as in section 3727.01	891
of the Revised Code.	892
(v) "Long-term care facility" means a nursing home,	893
residential care facility, or home for the aging, as those terms	894
are defined in section 3721.01 of the Revised Code; a	895
residential facility licensed under section 5119.34 of the	896
Revised Code that provides accommodations, supervision, and	897
personal care services for three to sixteen unrelated adults; a	898
nursing facility, as defined in section 5165.01 of the Revised	890

Code; a skilled nursing facility, as defined in section 5165.01	900
of the Revised Code; and an intermediate care facility for	901
individuals with intellectual disabilities, as defined in	902
section 5124.01 of the Revised Code.	903
(vi) "Pharmacy" has the same meaning as in section 4729.01	904
of the Revised Code.	905
(d) As used in divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section,	906
"drug of abuse" has the same meaning as in section 4506.01 of	907
the Revised Code.	908
(6) Divisions (B) (1), (2), (3), (4), and (5) of this	909
section apply to doctors of medicine, doctors of osteopathic	910
medicine, doctors of podiatry, advanced practice registered	911
nurses, and dentists.	912
(7) Nothing in divisions (B)(1) to (6) of this section	913
affects, or shall be construed as affecting, the immunity from	914
civil liability conferred by section 307.628 of the Revised Code	915
or the immunity from civil liability conferred by section	916
2305.33 of the Revised Code upon physicians or advanced practice	917
registered nurses who report an employee's use of a drug of	918
abuse, or a condition of an employee other than one involving	919
the use of a drug of abuse, to the employer of the employee in	920
accordance with division (B) of that section. As used in	921
division (B)(7) of this section, "employee," "employer," and	922
"physician" have the same meanings as in section 2305.33 of the	923
Revised Code and "advanced practice registered nurse" has the	924
same meaning as in section 4723.01 of the Revised Code.	925
(C)(1) A cleric, when the cleric remains accountable to	926
the authority of that cleric's church, denomination, or sect,	927

concerning a confession made, or any information confidentially

940

941

942

943

951

952

953

communicated, to the cleric for a religious counseling purpose	929
in the cleric's professional character. The cleric may testify	930
by express consent of the person making the communication,	931
except when the disclosure of the information is in violation of	932
a sacred trust and except that, if the person voluntarily	933
testifies or is deemed by division (A)(4)(c) of section 2151.421	934
of the Revised Code to have waived any testimonial privilege	935
under this division, the cleric may be compelled to testify on	936
the same subject except when disclosure of the information is in	937
violation of a sacred trust.	938

- (2) As used in division (C) of this section:
- (a) "Cleric" means a member of the clergy, rabbi, priest,
  Christian Science practitioner, or regularly ordained,
  accredited, or licensed minister of an established and legally
  cognizable church, denomination, or sect.
- (b) "Sacred trust" means a confession or confidential 944
  communication made to a cleric in the cleric's ecclesiastical 945
  capacity in the course of discipline enjoined by the church to 946
  which the cleric belongs, including, but not limited to, the 947
  Catholic Church, if both of the following apply: 948
- (i) The confession or confidential communication was made 949 directly to the cleric. 950
- (ii) The confession or confidential communication was made in the manner and context that places the cleric specifically and strictly under a level of confidentiality that is considered inviolate by canon law or church doctrine.
- (D) Husband or wife, concerning any communication made by 955 one to the other, or an act done by either in the presence of 956 the other, during coverture, unless the communication was made, 957

a clear and present danger.

985

986

or act done, in the known presence or hearing of a third person	958
competent to be a witness; and such rule is the same if the	959
marital relation has ceased to exist;	960
(E) A person who assigns a claim or interest, concerning	961
any matter in respect to which the person would not, if a party,	962
be permitted to testify;	963
(F) A person who, if a party, would be restricted under	964
section 2317.03 of the Revised Code, when the property or thing	965
is sold or transferred by an executor, administrator, guardian,	966
trustee, heir, devisee, or legatee, shall be restricted in the	967
same manner in any action or proceeding concerning the property	968
or thing.	969
or ching.	303
(G)(1) A school guidance counselor who holds a valid	970
educator license from the state board of education as provided	971
for in section 3319.22 of the Revised Code, a person licensed	972
under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code as a licensed	973
professional clinical counselor, licensed professional	974
counselor, social worker, independent social worker, marriage	975
and family therapist or independent marriage and family	976
therapist, or registered under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code	977
as a social work assistant concerning a confidential	978
communication received from a client in that relation or the	979
person's advice to a client unless any of the following applies:	980
(a) The communication or advice indicates clear and	981
present danger to the client or other persons. For the purposes	982
of this division, cases in which there are indications of	983
present or past child abuse or neglect of the client constitute	984

(b) The client gives express consent to the testimony.

1015

(c) If the client is deceased, the surviving spouse or the 987 executor or administrator of the estate of the deceased client 988 gives express consent. 989 (d) The client voluntarily testifies, in which case the 990 school guidance counselor or person licensed or registered under 991 Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code may be compelled to testify on 992 the same subject. 993 (e) The court in camera determines that the information 994 communicated by the client is not germane to the counselor-995 client, marriage and family therapist-client, or social worker-996 client relationship. 997 (f) A court, in an action brought against a school, its 998 administration, or any of its personnel by the client, rules 999 after an in-camera inspection that the testimony of the school 1000 quidance counselor is relevant to that action. 1001 (q) The testimony is sought in a civil action and concerns 1002 court-ordered treatment or services received by a patient as 1003 part of a case plan journalized under section 2151.412 of the 1004 Revised Code or the court-ordered treatment or services are 1005 1006 necessary or relevant to dependency, neglect, or abuse or temporary or permanent custody proceedings under Chapter 2151. 1007 of the Revised Code. 1008 (2) Nothing in division (G)(1) of this section shall 1009 relieve a school guidance counselor or a person licensed or 1010 registered under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code from the 1011 requirement to report information concerning child abuse or 1012 neglect under section 2151.421 of the Revised Code. 1013

(H) A mediator acting under a mediation order issued under

division (A) of section 3109.052 of the Revised Code or

1039

otherwise issued in any proceeding for divorce, dissolution,	1016
legal separation, annulment, or the allocation of parental	1017
rights and responsibilities for the care of children, in any	1018
action or proceeding, other than a criminal, delinquency, child	1019
abuse, child neglect, or dependent child action or proceeding,	1020
that is brought by or against either parent who takes part in	1021
mediation in accordance with the order and that pertains to the	1022
mediation process, to any information discussed or presented in	1023
the mediation process, to the allocation of parental rights and	1024
responsibilities for the care of the parents' children, or to	1025
the awarding of parenting time rights in relation to their	1026
children;	1027

(I) A communications assistant, acting within the scope of 1028 the communication assistant's authority, when providing 1029 telecommunications relay service pursuant to section 4931.06 of 1030 the Revised Code or Title II of the "Communications Act of 1031 1934," 104 Stat. 366 (1990), 47 U.S.C. 225, concerning a 1032 communication made through a telecommunications relay service. 1033 Nothing in this section shall limit the obligation of a 1034 communications assistant to divulge information or testify when 1035 mandated by federal law or regulation or pursuant to subpoena in 1036 a criminal proceeding. 1037

Nothing in this section shall limit any immunity or privilege granted under federal law or regulation.

(J) (1) A chiropractor in a civil proceeding concerning a 1040 communication made to the chiropractor by a patient in that 1041 relation or the chiropractor's advice to a patient, except as 1042 otherwise provided in this division. The testimonial privilege 1043 established under this division does not apply, and a 1044 chiropractor may testify or may be compelled to testify, in any 1045

civil action, in accordance with the discovery provisions of the	1046
Rules of Civil Procedure in connection with a civil action, or	1047
in connection with a claim under Chapter 4123. of the Revised	1048
Code, under any of the following circumstances:	1049
(a) If the patient or the guardian or other legal	1050
representative of the patient gives express consent.	1051
(b) If the patient is deceased, the spouse of the patient	1052
or the executor or administrator of the patient's estate gives	1053
express consent.	1054
(c) If a medical claim, dental claim, chiropractic claim,	1055
or optometric claim, as defined in section 2305.113 of the	1056
Revised Code, an action for wrongful death, any other type of	1057
civil action, or a claim under Chapter 4123. of the Revised Code	1058
is filed by the patient, the personal representative of the	1059
estate of the patient if deceased, or the patient's guardian or	1060
other legal representative.	1061
(2) If the testimonial privilege described in division (J)	1062
(1) of this section does not apply as provided in division (J)	1063
(1)(c) of this section, a chiropractor may be compelled to	1064
testify or to submit to discovery under the Rules of Civil	1065
Procedure only as to a communication made to the chiropractor by	1066
the patient in question in that relation, or the chiropractor's	1067
advice to the patient in question, that related causally or	1068
historically to physical or mental injuries that are relevant to	1069
issues in the medical claim, dental claim, chiropractic claim,	1070
or optometric claim, action for wrongful death, other civil	1071
action, or claim under Chapter 4123. of the Revised Code.	1072
(3) The testimonial privilege established under this	1073

division does not apply, and a chiropractor may testify or be

compelled to testify, in any criminal action or administrative	1075
proceeding.	1076
(4) As used in this division, "communication" means	1077
acquiring, recording, or transmitting any information, in any	1078
manner, concerning any facts, opinions, or statements necessary	1079
to enable a chiropractor to diagnose, treat, or act for a	1080
patient. A communication may include, but is not limited to, any	1081
chiropractic, office, or hospital communication such as a	1082
record, chart, letter, memorandum, laboratory test and results,	1083
x-ray, photograph, financial statement, diagnosis, or prognosis.	1084
(K)(1) Except as provided under division (K)(2) of this	1085
section, a critical incident stress management team member	1086
concerning a communication received from an individual who	1087
receives crisis response services from the team member, or the	1088
team member's advice to the individual, during a debriefing	1089
session.	1090
(2) The testimonial privilege established under division	1091
(K)(1) of this section does not apply if any of the following	1092
are true:	1093
(a) The communication or advice indicates clear and	1094
present danger to the individual who receives crisis response	1095
services or to other persons. For purposes of this division,	1096
cases in which there are indications of present or past child	1097
abuse or neglect of the individual constitute a clear and	1098
present danger.	1099
(b) The individual who received crisis response services	1100
gives express consent to the testimony.	1101
(c) If the individual who received crisis response	1102
services is deceased, the surviving spouse or the executor or	1103

## H. B. No. 216 As Referred by the House Rules and Reference Committee

Page 39

administrator of the estate of the deceased individual gives	1104
express consent.	1105
(d) The individual the received arisis response services	1106
(d) The individual who received crisis response services	
voluntarily testifies, in which case the team member may be	1107
compelled to testify on the same subject.	1108
(e) The court in camera determines that the information	1109
communicated by the individual who received crisis response	1110
services is not germane to the relationship between the	1111
individual and the team member.	1112
(f) The communication or advice pertains or is related to	1113
any criminal act.	1114
(3) As used in division (K) of this section:	1115
(a) "Crisis response services" means consultation, risk	1116
assessment, referral, and on-site crisis intervention services	1117
provided by a critical incident stress management team to	1118
individuals affected by crisis or disaster.	1119
(b) "Critical incident stress management team member" or	1120
"team member" means an individual specially trained to provide	1121
crisis response services as a member of an organized community	1122
or local crisis response team that holds membership in the Ohio	1123
critical incident stress management network.	1124
(c) "Debriefing session" means a session at which crisis	1125
response services are rendered by a critical incident stress	1126
management team member during or after a crisis or disaster.	1127
(L)(1) Subject to division (L)(2) of this section and	1128
except as provided in division (L)(3) of this section, an	1129
employee assistance professional, concerning a communication	1130
made to the employee assistance professional by a client in the	1131

under sections 2903.01 to 2903.06 of the Revised Code if the	1159
employee assistance professional's disclosure or testimony	1160
relates directly to the facts or immediate circumstances of the	1161
offense;	1162
offense,	1102
(b) A communication made by a client to an employee	1163
assistance professional that reveals the contemplation or	1164
commission of a crime or serious, harmful act;	1165
(c) A communication that is made by a client who is an	1166
unemancipated minor or an adult adjudicated to be incompetent	1167
and indicates that the client was the victim of a crime or	1168
abuse;	1169
(d) A civil proceeding to determine an individual's mental	1170
competency or a criminal action in which a plea of not guilty by	1171
reason of insanity is entered;	1172
(e) A civil or criminal malpractice action brought against	1173
the employee assistance professional;	1174
(f) When the employee assistance professional has the	1175
express consent of the client or, if the client is deceased or	1176
disabled, the client's legal representative;	1177
(g) When the testimonial privilege otherwise provided by	1178
division (L)(1) of this section is abrogated under law.	1179
Sec. 2919.171. (A) A physician who performs or induces or	1180
attempts to perform or induce an abortion on a pregnant woman	1181
shall submit a report to the department of health in accordance	1182
with the forms, rules, and regulations adopted by the department	1183
that includes all of the information the physician is required	1184
to certify in writing or determine under sections 2919.17 and	1185
2919.18 of the Revised Code:	1186

- (B) By September 30 of each year, the department of health 1187 shall issue a public report that provides statistics for the 1188 previous calendar year compiled from all of the reports covering 1189 that calendar year submitted to the department in accordance 1190 with this section for each of the items listed in division (A) 1191 of this section. The report shall also provide the statistics 1192 1193 for each previous calendar year in which a report was filed with the department pursuant to this section, adjusted to reflect any 1194 additional information that a physician provides to the 1195 department in a late or corrected report. The department shall 1196 ensure that none of the information included in the report could 1197 reasonably lead to the identification of any pregnant woman upon 1198 whom an abortion is performed. 1199
- (C)(1) The physician shall submit the report described in 1200 division (A) of this section to the department of health within 1201 fifteen days after the woman is discharged. If the physician 1202 fails to submit the report more than thirty days after that 1203 fifteen-day deadline, the physician shall be subject to a late 1204 fee of five hundred dollars for each additional thirty-day 1205 period or portion of a thirty-day period the report is overdue. 1206 A physician who is required to submit to the department of 1207 health a report under division (A) of this section and who has 1208 not submitted a report or has submitted an incomplete report 1209 more than one year following the fifteen-day deadline may, in an 1210 action brought by the department of health, be directed by a 1211 court of competent jurisdiction to submit a complete report to 1212 the department of health within a period of time stated in a 1213 court order or be subject to contempt of court. 1214
- (2) If a physician fails to comply with the requirements 1215 of this section, other than filing a late report with the 1216 department of health, or fails to submit a complete report to 1217

the department of health in accordance with a court order, the	1218
physician is subject to division (B) $\frac{(41)}{(43)}$ of section 4731.22	1219
of the Revised Code.	1220
(3) No person shall falsify any report required under this	1221
section. Whoever violates this division is guilty of abortion	1222
report falsification, a misdemeanor of the first degree.	1223
(D) Within ninety days of the effective date of this	1224
section October 20, 2011, the department of health shall adopt	1225
rules pursuant to section 111.15 of the Revised Code to assist	1226
in compliance with this section.	1227
Sec. 2921.22. (A) (1) Except as provided in division (A) (2)	1228
of this section, no person, knowing that a felony has been or is	1229
being committed, shall knowingly fail to report such information	1230
to law enforcement authorities.	1231
(2) No person, knowing that a violation of division (B) of	1232
section 2913.04 of the Revised Code has been, or is being	1233
committed or that the person has received information derived	1234
from such a violation, shall knowingly fail to report the	1235
violation to law enforcement authorities.	1236
(B) Except for conditions that are within the scope of	1237
division (E) of this section, no physician, limited	1238
practitioner, nurse, or other person giving aid to a sick or	1239
injured person shall negligently fail to report to law	1240
enforcement authorities any gunshot or stab wound treated or	1241
observed by the physician, limited practitioner, nurse, or	1242
person, or any serious physical harm to persons that the	1243
physician, limited practitioner, nurse, or person knows or has	1244
reasonable cause to believe resulted from an offense of	1245
violence.	1246

(C) No person who discovers the body or acquires the first	1247
knowledge of the death of a person shall fail to report the	1248
death immediately to a physician or advanced practice registered	1249
<pre>nurse whom the person knows to be treating the deceased for a</pre>	1250
condition from which death at such time would not be unexpected,	1251
or to a law enforcement officer, an ambulance service, an	1252
emergency squad, or the coroner in a political subdivision in	1253
which the body is discovered, the death is believed to have	1254
occurred, or knowledge concerning the death is obtained.	1255
(D) No person shall fail to provide upon request of the	1256
person to whom a report required by division (C) of this section	1257
was made, or to any law enforcement officer who has reasonable	1258
cause to assert the authority to investigate the circumstances	1259
surrounding the death, any facts within the person's knowledge	1260
that may have a bearing on the investigation of the death.	1261
(E)(1) As used in this division, "burn injury" means any	1262
of the following:	1263
(a) Second or third degree burns;	1264
(b) Any burns to the upper respiratory tract or laryngeal	1265
edema due to the inhalation of superheated air;	1266
(c) Any burn injury or wound that may result in death;	1267
(d) Any physical harm to persons caused by or as the	1268
result of the use of fireworks, novelties and trick noisemakers,	1269
and wire sparklers, as each is defined by section 3743.01 of the	1270
Revised Code.	1271
(2) No physician, nurse, physician assistant, or limited	1272
practitioner who, outside a hospital, sanitarium, or other	1273
medical facility, attends or treats a person who has sustained a	1274
burn injury that is inflicted by an explosion or other	1275

incendiary device or that shows evidence of having been	1276
inflicted in a violent, malicious, or criminal manner shall fail	1277
to report the burn injury immediately to the local arson, or	1278
fire and explosion investigation, bureau, if there is a bureau	1279
of this type in the jurisdiction in which the person is attended	1280
or treated, or otherwise to local law enforcement authorities.	1281

- (3) No manager, superintendent, or other person in charge 1282 of a hospital, sanitarium, or other medical facility in which a 1283 person is attended or treated for any burn injury that is 1284 1285 inflicted by an explosion or other incendiary device or that shows evidence of having been inflicted in a violent, malicious, 1286 or criminal manner shall fail to report the burn injury 1287 immediately to the local arson, or fire and explosion 1288 investigation, bureau, if there is a bureau of this type in the 1289 jurisdiction in which the person is attended or treated, or 1290 otherwise to local law enforcement authorities. 1291
- (4) No person who is required to report any burn injury

  1292

  under division (E)(2) or (3) of this section shall fail to file,

  within three working days after attending or treating the

  1294

  victim, a written report of the burn injury with the office of

  the state fire marshal. The report shall comply with the uniform

  1296

  standard developed by the state fire marshal pursuant to

  1297

  division (A)(15) of section 3737.22 of the Revised Code.

  1298
- (5) Anyone participating in the making of reports under

  division (E) of this section or anyone participating in a

  judicial proceeding resulting from the reports is immune from

  any civil or criminal liability that otherwise might be incurred

  or imposed as a result of such actions. Notwithstanding section

  1303

  4731.22 of the Revised Code, the physician-patient relationship

  or advanced practice registered nurse-patient relationship is

  1305

not a ground for excluding evidence regarding a person's burn	1306
injury or the cause of the burn injury in any judicial	1307
proceeding resulting from a report submitted under division (E)	1308
of this section.	1309

- (F)(1) Any doctor of medicine or osteopathic medicine, 1310 hospital intern or resident, registered or licensed practical 1311 nurse, psychologist, social worker, independent social worker, 1312 social work assistant, licensed professional clinical counselor, 1313 licensed professional counselor, independent marriage and family 1314 therapist, or marriage and family therapist who knows or has 1315 reasonable cause to believe that a patient or client has been 1316 the victim of domestic violence, as defined in section 3113.31 1317 of the Revised Code, shall note that knowledge or belief and the 1318 basis for it in the patient's or client's records. 1319
- (2) Notwithstanding section 4731.22 of the Revised Code,
  the doctor-patient privilege or advanced practice registered
  1321
  nurse-patient privilege shall not be a ground for excluding any
  1322
  information regarding the report containing the knowledge or
  belief noted under division (F)(1) of this section, and the
  1324
  information may be admitted as evidence in accordance with the
  1325
  Rules of Evidence.
- (G) Divisions (A) and (D) of this section do not require 1327 disclosure of information, when any of the following applies: 1328
- (1) The information is privileged by reason of the
  1329
  relationship between attorney and client; doctor and patient;
  1330
  advanced practice registered nurse and patient; licensed
  1331
  psychologist or licensed school psychologist and client;
  1332
  licensed professional clinical counselor, licensed professional
  1333
  counselor, independent social worker, social worker, independent
  1334
  marriage and family therapist, or marriage and family therapist
  1335

and client; member of the clergy, rabbi, minister, or pa	riest and 1336
any person communicating information confidentially to	the 1337
member of the clergy, rabbi, minister, or priest for a	religious 1338
counseling purpose of a professional character; husband	and 1339
wife; or a communications assistant and those who are a	party to 1340
a telecommunications relay service call.	1341
(2) The information would tend to incriminate a me	mber of 1342
the actor's immediate family.	1343
	1010
(3) Disclosure of the information would amount to	1344
revealing a news source, privileged under section 2739.	04 or 1345
2739.12 of the Revised Code.	1346
(4) Disclosure of the information would amount to	1347
disclosure by a member of the ordained clergy of an orga	anized 1348
religious body of a confidential communication made to	that 1349
member of the clergy in that member's capacity as a member	ber of 1350
the clergy by a person seeking the aid or counsel of the	at member 1351
of the clergy.	1352
(5) Disclosure would amount to revealing informati	on 1353
acquired by the actor in the course of the actor's dutie	
connection with a bona fide program of treatment or serv	
drug dependent persons or persons in danger of drug depe	
which program is maintained or conducted by a hospital,	
person, agency, or services provider certified pursuant	
section 5119.36 of the Revised Code.	1359
section 3113.30 of the Nevisea coae.	1333
(6) Disclosure would amount to revealing informati	on 1360
acquired by the actor in the course of the actor's dutie	es in 1361
connection with a bona fide program for providing counse	eling 1362
services to victims of crimes that are violations of sec	ction 1363
2007 00 2007 05 -5 -12 - 7 - 1 1 1 1 1 1	1001

2907.02 or 2907.05 of the Revised Code or to victims of

## H. B. No. 216 As Referred by the House Rules and Reference Committee

Page 48

felonious sexual penetration in violation of former section	1365
2907.12 of the Revised Code. As used in this division,	1366
"counseling services" include services provided in an informal	1367
setting by a person who, by education or experience, is	1368
competent to provide those services.	1369
(H) No disclosure of information pursuant to this section	1370
gives rise to any liability or recrimination for a breach of	1371
privilege or confidence.	1372
(I) Whoever violates division (A) or (B) of this section	1373
is guilty of failure to report a crime. Violation of division	1374
(A)(1) of this section is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.	1375
Violation of division (A)(2) or (B) of this section is a	1376
misdemeanor of the second degree.	1377
(J) Whoever violates division (C) or (D) of this section	1378
is guilty of failure to report knowledge of a death, a	1379
misdemeanor of the fourth degree.	1380
(K)(1) Whoever negligently violates division (E) of this	1381
section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.	1382
(2) Whoever knowingly violates division (E) of this	1383
section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the second degree.	1384
(L) As used in this section, "nurse" includes an advanced	1385
practice registered nurse, registered nurse, and licensed	1386
<pre>practical nurse.</pre>	1387
Sec. 2925.61. (A) As used in this section:	1388
(1) "Administer naloxone" means to give naloxone to a	1389
person by either of the following routes:	1390
(a) Using a device manufactured for the intranasal	1391
administration of liquid drugs;	1392

(b) Using an autoinjector in a manufactured dosage form.	1393
(2) "Law enforcement agency" means a government entity	1394
that employs peace officers to perform law enforcement duties.	1395
(3) "Licensed health professional" means all of the	1396
following:	1397
(a) A physician who is authorized under Chapter 4731. of	1398
the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic	1399
medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery;	1400
(b) A physician assistant who holds a certificate to	1401
prescribe issued under Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code;	1402
(c) A clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse midwife,	1403
or certified nurse practitioner who holds a certificate to-	1404
prescribe An advanced practice registered nurse who holds a	1405
current, valid license issued under section 4723.48 Chapter	1406
4723. of the Revised Code.	1407
(4) "Peace officer" has the same meaning as in section	1408
2921.51 of the Revised Code.	1409
(B) A family member, friend, or other individual who is in	1410
a position to assist an individual who is apparently	1411
experiencing or at risk of experiencing an opioid-related	1412
overdose, is not subject to criminal prosecution for a violation	1413
of section 4731.41 of the Revised Code or criminal prosecution	1414
under this chapter if the individual, acting in good faith, does	1415
all of the following:	1416
(1) Obtains naloxone from a licensed health professional	1417
or a prescription for naloxone from a licensed health	1418
professional;	1419
(2) Administers that naloxone to an individual who is	1420

apparently experiencing an opioid-related overdose;	1421
(3) Attempts to summon emergency services either	1422
immediately before or immediately after administering the	1423
naloxone.	1424
(C) Division (B) of this section does not apply to a peace	1425
officer or to an emergency medical technician-basic, emergency	1426
medical technician-intermediate, or emergency medical	1427
technician-paramedic, as defined in section 4765.01 of the	1428
Revised Code.	1429
(D) A peace officer employed by a law enforcement agency	1430
is not subject to administrative action, criminal prosecution	1431
for a violation of section 4731.41 of the Revised Code, or	1432
criminal prosecution under this chapter if the peace officer,	1433
acting in good faith, obtains naloxone from the peace officer's	1434
law enforcement agency and administers the naloxone to an	1435
individual who is apparently experiencing an opioid-related	1436
overdose.	1437
Sec. 3701.351. (A) The governing body of every hospital	1438
shall set standards and procedures to be applied by the hospital	1439
and its medical staff in considering and acting upon	1440
applications for staff membership or professional privileges.	1441
These standards and procedures shall be available for public	1442
inspection.	1443
(B) The governing body of any hospital, in considering and	1444
acting upon applications for staff membership or professional	1445
privileges within the scope of the applicants' respective	1446
licensures, shall not discriminate against a qualified person	1447
solely on the basis of whether that person is certified to	1448
practice medicine, osteopathic medicine, or podiatry, or is	1449

licensed to practice dentistry or psychology, or is licensed to	1450
practice nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse. Staff	1451
membership or professional privileges shall be considered and	1452
acted on in accordance with standards and procedures established	1453
under division (A) of this section. This section does not permit	1454
a psychologist to admit a patient to a hospital in violation of	1455
section 3727.06 of the Revised Code.	1456
(C) The governing body of any hospital that is licensed to	1457

- provide maternity services, in considering and acting upon 1458 applications for clinical privileges, shall not discriminate 1459 against a qualified person solely on the basis that the person 1460 is authorized to practice nurse-midwifery. An application from a 1461 certified nurse-midwife who is not employed by the hospital-1462 shall contain the name of a physician member of the hospital's 1463 medical staff who holds clinical privileges in obstetrics at 1464 that hospital and who has agreed to be the collaborating-1465 physician for the applicant in accordance with section 4723.43-1466 of the Revised Code. 1467
- (D) Any person may apply to the court of common pleas for 1468 temporary or permanent injunctions restraining a violation of 1469 division (A), (B), or (C) of this section. This action is an 1470 additional remedy not dependent on the adequacy of the remedy at 1471 law.
- (E) (1) If a hospital does not provide or permit the 1473 provision of any diagnostic or treatment service for mental or 1474 emotional disorders or any other service that may be legally 1475 performed by a psychologist licensed under Chapter 4732. of the 1476 Revised Code, this section does not require the hospital to 1477 provide or permit the provision of any such service and the 1478 hospital shall be exempt from requirements of this section 1479

Page 52

pertaining to psychologists.	1480
(2) This section does not impair the right of a hospital	1481
to enter into an employment, personal service, or any other kind	1482
of contract with a licensed psychologist, upon any such terms as	1483
the parties may mutually agree, for the provision of any service	1484
that may be legally performed by a licensed psychologist.	1485
Sec. 3701.926. (A) To be eligible for inclusion in the	1486
patient centered medical home education pilot project, a primary	1487
care practice led by physicians shall meet all of the following	1488
requirements:	1489
(1) Consist of physicians who are board-certified in	1490
family medicine, general pediatrics, or internal medicine, as	1491
those designations are issued by a medical specialty certifying	1492
board recognized by the American board of medical specialties or	1493
American osteopathic association;	1494
(2) Be capable of adapting the practice during the period	1495
in which the practice participates in the patient centered	1496
medical home education pilot project in such a manner that the	1497
practice is fully compliant with the minimum standards for	1498
operation of a patient centered medical home, as those standards	1499
are established by the director of health;	1500
(3) Have submitted an application to participate in the	1501
project established under former section 185.05 of the Revised	1502
Code not later than April 15, 2011.	1503
(4) Meet any other criteria established by the director as	1504
part of the selection process.	1505
(B) To be eligible for inclusion in the pilot project, a	1506
primary care practice led by advanced practice registered nurses	1507
shall meet all of the following requirements:	1508

(1) Consist of advanced practice registered nurses, each	1509
of whom meets all of the following requirements:	1510
(a) Holds a certificate to prescribe issued under section	1511
4723.48 of the Revised Code;	1512
(b) Is is board-certified by a national certifying	1513
organization approved by the board of nursing pursuant to	1514
section 4723.46 of the Revised Code as a family nurse	1515
practitioner oradult nurse practitioner by the American_	1516
academy of nurse practitioners or American nurses credentialing	1517
center, board-certified as a geriatric adult-gerontology nurse	1518
practitioner <del>or , women's health nurse practitioner by the </del>	1519
American nurses credentialing center, or is board-certified as a	1520
pediatric nurse practitioner <del>by the American nurses</del>	1521
credentialing center or pediatric nursing certification board;	1522
(c) Collaborates under a standard care arrangement with a	1523
physician with board certification as specified in division (A)	1524
(1) of this section and who is an active participant on the	1525
health care team.	1526
(2) Be capable of adapting the practice during the period	1527
in which the practice participates in the project in such a	1528
manner that the practice is fully compliant with the minimum	1529
standards for operation of a patient centered medical home, as	1530
those standards are established by the director;	1531
(3) Have submitted an application to participate in the	1532
project established under former section 185.05 of the Revised	1533
Code not later than April 15, 2011.	1534
(4) Meet any other criteria established by the director as	1535
part of the selection process.	1536
0-2 270F 16 (2) Fan manage (5 (1) 1 a continu	1 - 2 -
Sec. 3705.16. (A) For purposes of this section	1537

notwithstanding section 3705.01 of the Revised Code, "fetal	1538
death" does not include death of the product of human conception	1539
prior to twenty weeks of gestation.	1540

- (B) Each death or fetal death that occurs in this state 1541 shall be registered with the local registrar of vital statistics 1542 of the district in which the death or fetal death occurred, by 1543 the funeral director or other person in charge of the final 1544 disposition of the remains. The personal and statistical 1545 information in the death or fetal death certificate shall be 1546 obtained from the best qualified persons or sources available, 1547 by the funeral director or other person in charge of the final 1548 disposition of the remains. The statement of facts relating to 1549 the disposition of the body and information relative to the 1550 armed services referred to in section 3705.19 of the Revised 1551 Code shall be signed by the funeral director or other person in 1552 charge of the final disposition of the remains. 1553
- (C) The funeral director or other person in charge of the 1554 final disposition of the remains shall present the death or 1555 fetal death certificate to the attending physician or advanced 1556 practice registered nurse of the decedent, the coroner, or the 1557 medical examiner, as appropriate for certification of the cause 1558 of death. If a death or fetal death occurs under any 1559 circumstances mentioned in section 313.12 of the Revised Code, 1560 the coroner in the county in which the death occurs, or a deputy 1561 coroner, medical examiner, or deputy medical examiner serving in 1562 an equivalent capacity, shall certify the cause of death unless 1563 that death was reported to the coroner, deputy coroner, medical 1564 examiner, or deputy medical examiner and that person, after a 1565 preliminary examination, declined to assert jurisdiction with 1566 respect to the death or fetal death. AAn advanced practice 1567 <u>registered nurse, a</u> physician other than the coroner in the 1568

1597

county in which a death or fetal death occurs, or a deputy	1569
coroner, medical examiner, or deputy medical examiner serving in	1570
an equivalent capacity, may certify only those deaths that occur	1571
under natural circumstances.	1572
The medical contificate of death shall be completed and	1 = 7 2
The medical certificate of death shall be completed and	1573
signed by the physician or advanced practice registered nurse	1574
who attended the decedent or by the coroner or medical examiner,	1575
as appropriate, within forty-eight hours after the death or	1576
fetal death. A coroner or medical examiner may satisfy the	1577
requirement of signing a medical certificate showing the cause	1578
of death or fetal death as pending either by stamping it with a	1579
stamp of the coroner's or medical examiner's signature or by	1580
signing it in the coroner's or medical examiner's own hand, but	1581
the coroner or medical examiner shall sign any other medical	1582
certificate of death or supplementary medical certification in	1583
the coroner's or medical examiner's own hand.	1584
(D) Any death certificate registered pursuant to this	1585
section shall contain the social security number of the	1586
decedent, if available. A social security number obtained under	1587
this section is a public record under section 149.43 of the	1588
Revised Code.	1589
Sec. 3719.06. (A) (1) A licensed health professional	1590
authorized to prescribe drugs, if acting in the course of	1591
professional practice, in accordance with the laws regulating	1592
the professional's practice, and in accordance with rules	1593
adopted by the state board of pharmacy, may, except as provided	1594
in division (A)(2) or (3) of this section, do the following:	1595

(a) Prescribe schedule II, III, IV, and V controlled

substances;

(b) Administer or personally furnish to patients schedule	1598
II, III, IV, and V controlled substances;	1599
(c) Cause schedule II, III, IV, and V controlled	1600
substances to be administered under the prescriber's direction	1601
and supervision.	1602
	1001
(2) A licensed health professional authorized to prescribe	1603
drugs who is <del>a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-</del>	1604
midwife, or certified nurse practitioner is subject to both of	1605
the following:	1606
(a) A schedule II controlled substance may be prescribed	1607
only in accordance with division (C) of section 4723.481 of the	1608
Revised Code.	1609
(b) No an advanced practice registered nurse shall not	1610
personally furnish a schedule II controlled substance shall be	1611
personally furnished to any patient.	1612
personarry rurnished to any patrent.	1012
(3) A licensed health professional authorized to prescribe	1613
drugs who is a physician assistant is subject to all of the	1614
following:	1615
(a) A controlled substance may be prescribed or personally	1616
furnished only if it is included in the physician-delegated	1617
prescriptive authority granted to the physician assistant in	1618
accordance with Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code.	1619
	1.600
(b) A schedule II controlled substance may be prescribed	1620
only in accordance with division (B)(4) of section 4730.41 and	1621
section 4730.411 of the Revised Code.	1622
(c) No schedule II controlled substance shall be	1623
personally furnished to any patient.	1624
(B) No licensed health professional authorized to	1625

1649

1650

1651

1652

1653

1654

prescribe drugs shall prescribe, administer, or personally	1626
furnish a schedule III anabolic steroid for the purpose of human	1627
muscle building or enhancing human athletic performance and no	1628
pharmacist shall dispense a schedule III anabolic steroid for	1629
either purpose, unless it has been approved for that purpose	1630
under the "Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 52 Stat. 1040	1631
(1938), 21 U.S.C.A. 301, as amended.	1632
(C) Each written prescription shall be properly executed,	1633
dated, and signed by the prescriber on the day when issued and	1634
shall bear the full name and address of the person for whom, or	1635
the owner of the animal for which, the controlled substance is	1636
prescribed and the full name, address, and registry number under	1637
the federal drug abuse control laws of the prescriber. If the	1638
prescription is for an animal, it shall state the species of the	1639
animal for which the controlled substance is prescribed.	1640
Sec. 3719.121. (A) Except as otherwise provided in section	1641
4723.28, 4723.35, 4730.25, 4731.22, 4734.39, or 4734.41 of the	1642
Revised Code, the license, certificate, or registration of any	1643
dentist, chiropractor, physician, podiatrist, registered nurse,	1644
advanced practice registered nurse, licensed practical nurse,	1645
physician assistant, pharmacist, pharmacy intern, optometrist,	1646
or veterinarian who is or becomes addicted to the use of	1647

(B) If the board under which a person has been issued a license, certificate, or evidence of registration determines that there is clear and convincing evidence that continuation of 1655

controlled substances shall be suspended by the board that

person no longer is addicted to the use of controlled

substances.

authorized the person's license, certificate, or registration

until the person offers satisfactory proof to the board that the

the person's professional practice or method of prescribing or	1656
personally furnishing controlled substances presents a danger of	1657
immediate and serious harm to others, the board may suspend the	1658
person's license, certificate, or registration without a	1659
hearing. Except as otherwise provided in sections 4715.30,	1660
4723.281, 4729.16, 4730.25, 4731.22, and 4734.36 of the Revised	1661
Code, the board shall follow the procedure for suspension	1662
without a prior hearing in section 119.07 of the Revised Code.	1663
The suspension shall remain in effect, unless removed by the	1664
board, until the board's final adjudication order becomes	1665
effective, except that if the board does not issue its final	1666
adjudication order within ninety days after the hearing, the	1667
suspension shall be void on the ninety-first day after the	1668
hearing.	1669

(C) On receiving notification pursuant to section 2929.42 1670 or 3719.12 of the Revised Code, the board under which a person 1671 has been issued a license, certificate, or evidence of 1672 registration immediately shall suspend the license, certificate, 1673 or registration of that person on a plea of guilty to, a finding 1674 by a jury or court of the person's guilt of, or conviction of a 1675 felony drug abuse offense; a finding by a court of the person's 1676 eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction; a plea of 1677 quilty to, or a finding by a jury or court of the person's quilt 1678 of, or the person's conviction of an offense in another 1679 jurisdiction that is essentially the same as a felony drug abuse 1680 offense; or a finding by a court of the person's eligibility for 1681 treatment or intervention in lieu of conviction in another 1682 jurisdiction. The board shall notify the holder of the license, 1683 certificate, or registration of the suspension, which shall 1684 remain in effect until the board holds an adjudicatory hearing 1685 under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. 1686

Sec. 3727.06. (A) As used in this section:	1687
(1) "Doctor" means an individual authorized to practice	1688
medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery.	1689
(2) "Podiatrist" means an individual authorized to	1690
practice podiatric medicine and surgery.	1691
(B)(1) Only the following may admit a patient to a	1692
hospital:	1693
(a) A doctor who is a member of the hospital's medical	1694
staff;	1695
(b) A dentist who is a member of the hospital's medical	1696
staff;	1697
(c) A podiatrist who is a member of the hospital's medical	1698
staff;	1699
(d) A clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife,	1700
or certified nurse practitioner An advanced practice registered	1701
nurse if all of the following conditions are met:	1701 1702
<pre>nurse if all of the following conditions are met:</pre>	1702
<pre>nurse if all of the following conditions are met:     (i) The clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-</pre>	1702 1703
nurse if all of the following conditions are met:  (i) The clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse- midwife, or certified nurse practitioner has a standard care-	1702 1703 1704
nurse if all of the following conditions are met:  (i) The clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse midwife, or certified nurse practitioner has a standard care arrangement entered into pursuant to section 4723.431 of the	1702 1703 1704 1705
nurse if all of the following conditions are met:  (i) The clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse- midwife, or certified nurse practitioner has a standard care arrangement entered into pursuant to section 4723.431 of the Revised Code with a collaborating doctor or podiatrist who is a	1702 1703 1704 1705 1706
nurse if all of the following conditions are met:  (i) The clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse- midwife, or certified nurse practitioner has a standard care arrangement entered into pursuant to section 4723.431 of the Revised Code with a collaborating doctor or podiatrist who is a member of the medical staff;	1702 1703 1704 1705 1706 1707
nurse if all of the following conditions are met:  (i) The clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse— midwife, or certified nurse practitioner has a standard care— arrangement entered into pursuant to section 4723.431 of the Revised Code with a collaborating doctor or podiatrist who is a— member of the medical staff;  (ii) The patient will be under the medical supervision of—	1702 1703 1704 1705 1706 1707
nurse if all of the following conditions are met:  (i) The clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse- midwife, or certified nurse practitioner has a standard care- arrangement entered into pursuant to section 4723.431 of the- Revised Code with a collaborating doctor or podiatrist who is a member of the medical staff;  (ii) The patient will be under the medical supervision of the collaborating doctor or podiatrist;	1702 1703 1704 1705 1706 1707 1708 1709
nurse if all of the following conditions are met:  (i) The clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse- midwife, or certified nurse practitioner has a standard care- arrangement entered into pursuant to section 4723.431 of the Revised Code with a collaborating doctor or podiatrist who is a member of the medical staff;  (ii) The patient will be under the medical supervision of the collaborating doctor or podiatrist;  (iii) The the hospital has granted the clinical nurse-	1702 1703 1704 1705 1706 1707 1708 1709

(e) A physician assistant if all of the following	1714
conditions are met:	1715
(i) The physician assistant is listed on a supervision	1716
agreement approved under section 4730.19 of the Revised Code for	1717
a doctor or podiatrist who is a member of the hospital's medical	1718
staff.	1719
(ii) The patient will be under the medical supervision of	1720
the supervising doctor or podiatrist.	1721
(iii) The hospital has granted the physician assistant	1722
admitting privileges and appropriate credentials.	1723
(2) Prior to admitting a patient, a <del>clinical nurse</del>	1724
specialist, certified nurse-midwife, certified nurse-	1725
practitioner, or physician assistant shall notify the	1726
collaborating or supervising doctor or podiatrist of the planned	1727
admission.	1728
(C) All hospital patients shall be under the medical	1729
supervision of a doctor, except that services for the following:	1730
(1) Services that may be rendered by a licensed dentist	1731
pursuant to Chapter 4715. of the Revised Code provided to	1732
patients admitted solely for the purpose of receiving such	1733
services shall be under the supervision of the admitting dentist	1734
and that services .	1735
(2) Services that may be rendered by a licensed advanced	1736
practice registered nurse pursuant to Chapter 4723. of the	1737
Revised Code provided to patients admitted solely for the	1738
purpose of receiving such services shall be under the	1739
supervision of the admitting advanced practice registered nurse.	1740
(3) Services that may be rendered by a podiatrist pursuant	1741

to section 4731.51 of the Revised Code provided to patients	1742
admitted solely for the purpose of receiving such services shall	1743
be under the supervision of the admitting podiatrist.	1744

If treatment not within the scope of Chapter 4715., 1745 Chapter 4723., or section 4731.51 of the Revised Code is 1746 required at the time of admission by a dentist, advanced 1747 practice registered nurse, or podiatrist, or becomes necessary 1748 during the course of hospital treatment by a dentist, advanced 1749 practice registered nurse, or podiatrist, such treatment shall 1750 be under the supervision of a doctor who is a member of the 1751 medical staff. It shall be the responsibility of the admitting 1752 dentist, advanced practice registered nurse, or podiatrist to 1753 make arrangements with a doctor who is a member of the medical 1754 staff to be responsible for the patient's treatment outside the 1755 scope of Chapter 4715., Chapter 4723., or section 4731.51 of the 1756 Revised Code when necessary during the patient's stay in the 1757 hospital. 1758

Sec. 3923.233. Notwithstanding any provision of any 1759 certificate furnished by an insurer in connection with or 1760 pursuant to any group sickness and accident insurance policy 1761 delivered, issued, renewed, or used, in or outside this state, 1762 on or after January 1, 1985, and notwithstanding any provision 1763 of any policy of insurance delivered, issued for delivery, 1764 renewed, or used, in or outside this state, on or after January 1765 1, 1985, whenever the policy or certificate is subject to the 1766 jurisdiction of this state and provides for reimbursement for 1767 any service that may be legally performed by an advanced 1768 practice registered nurse who holds a current, valid license 1769 issued under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code and is designated 1770 as a certified nurse-midwife who is authorized under in 1771 accordance with section 4723.42 of the Revised Code to practice 1772

nurse midwifery, reimbursement under the policy or certificate	1773
shall not be denied to a certified nurse-midwife performing the	1774
service in collaboration with a licensed physician. The	1775
collaborating physician shall be identified on an insurance	1776
claim form.	1777
The cost of collaboration with a certified nurse-midwife	1778
by a licensed physician as required under section 4723.43 of the	1779
Revised Code is a reimbursable expense.	1780
Nevised code is a rembursable expense.	1700
The division of any reimbursement payment for services	1781
performed by a certified nurse-midwife between the nurse-midwife-	1782
and the nurse-midwife's collaborating physician shall be	1783
determined and mutually agreed upon by the certified nurse-	1784
midwife and the physician. The division of fees shall not be	1785
considered a violation of division (B)(17) of section 4731.22 of	1786
the Revised Code. In no case shall the total fees charged exceed	1787
the fee the physician would have charged had the physician	1788
provided the entire service.	1789
Sec. 3923.301. Every person, the state and any of its	1790
instrumentalities, any county, township, school district, or	1791
other political subdivision and any of its instrumentalities,	1792
and any municipal corporation and any of its instrumentalities	1793
that provides payment for health care benefits for any of its	1794
employees resident in this state, which benefits are not	1795
provided by contract with an insurer qualified to provide	1796
sickness and accident insurance or a health insuring	1797
corporation, and that includes reimbursement for any service	1798
that may be legally performed by an advanced practice registered	1799
nurse who holds a current, valid license issued under Chapter	1800
4723. of the Revised Code and is designated as a certified	1801

4723.42 of the Revised Code to practice nurse midwifery, shall	1803
not deny reimbursement to a certified nurse-midwife performing	1804
the service if the service is performed in collaboration with a	1805
licensed physician. The collaborating physician shall be	1806
identified on the claim form.	1807
The cost of collaboration with a certified nurse-midwife	1808
by a licensed physician as required under section 4723.43 of the	1809
Revised Code is a reimbursable expense.	1810
<u>-</u>	
The division of any reimbursement payment for services	1811
performed by a certified nurse-midwife between the nurse-midwife	1812
and the nurse-midwife's collaborating physician shall be	1813
determined and mutually agreed upon by the certified nurse-	1814
midwife and the physician. The division of fees shall not be	1815
considered a violation of division (B)(17) of section 4731.22 of	1816
the Revised Code. In no case shall the total fees charged exceed	1817
the fee the physician would have charged had the physician	1818
provided the entire service.	1819
Sec. 3923.63. (A) Notwithstanding section 3901.71 of the	1820
Revised Code, each individual or group policy of sickness and	1821
accident insurance delivered, issued for delivery, or renewed in	1822
this state that provides maternity benefits shall provide	1823
coverage of inpatient care and follow-up care for a mother and	1824
her newborn as follows:	1825
(1) The policy shall cover a minimum of forty-eight hours	1826
of inpatient care following a normal vaginal delivery and a	1827
minimum of ninety-six hours of inpatient care following a	1828
cesarean delivery. Services covered as inpatient care shall	1829
include medical, educational, and any other services that are	1830
consistent with the inpatient care recommended in the protocols	1831
and guidelines developed by national organizations that	1832
<del>-</del>	

represent pediatric, obstetric, and nursing professionals.	1833
(2) The policy shall cover a physician-directed source of	1834
follow-up care or a source of follow-up care directed by an_	1835
advanced practice registered nurse. Services covered as follow-	1836
up care shall include physical assessment of the mother and	1837
newborn, parent education, assistance and training in breast or	1838
bottle feeding, assessment of the home support system,	1839
performance of any medically necessary and appropriate clinical	1840
tests, and any other services that are consistent with the	1841
follow-up care recommended in the protocols and guidelines	1842
developed by national organizations that represent pediatric,	1843
obstetric, and nursing professionals. The coverage shall apply	1844
to services provided in a medical setting or through home health	1845
care visits. The coverage shall apply to a home health care	1846
visit only if the health care professional who conducts the	1847
visit is knowledgeable and experienced in maternity and newborn	1848
care.	1849

When a decision is made in accordance with division (B) of 1850 this section to discharge a mother or newborn prior to the 1851 expiration of the applicable number of hours of inpatient care 1852 required to be covered, the coverage of follow-up care shall 1853 1854 apply to all follow-up care that is provided within seventy-two hours after discharge. When a mother or newborn receives at 1855 least the number of hours of inpatient care required to be 1856 covered, the coverage of follow-up care shall apply to follow-up 1857 care that is determined to be medically necessary by the health 1858 care professionals responsible for discharging the mother or 1859 newborn. 1860

(B) Any decision to shorten the length of inpatient stay 1861 to less than that specified under division (A)(1) of this 1862

section shall be made by the physician attending the mother or	1863
newborn, except that if a <u>certified</u> nurse-midwife is attending	1864
the mother in collaboration with a physician, the decision may	1865
be made by the nurse-midwife. Decisions regarding early	1866
discharge shall be made only after conferring with the mother or	1867
a person responsible for the mother or newborn. For purposes of	1868
this division, a person responsible for the mother or newborn	1869
may include a parent, guardian, or any other person with	1870
authority to make medical decisions for the mother or newborn.	1871
(C)(1) No sickness and accident insurer may do either of	1872
the following:	1873
(a) Terminate the participation of a health care	1874
professional or health care facility as a provider under a	1875
sickness and accident insurance policy solely for making	1876
recommendations for inpatient or follow-up care for a particular	1877
mother or newborn that are consistent with the care required to	1878
be covered by this section;	1879
(b) Establish or offer monetary or other financial	1880
incentives for the purpose of encouraging a person to decline	1881
the inpatient or follow-up care required to be covered by this	1882
section.	1883
(2) Whoever violates division (C)(1)(a) or (b) of this	1884
section has engaged in an unfair and deceptive act or practice	1885
in the business of insurance under sections 3901.19 to 3901.26	1886
of the Revised Code.	1887
(D) This section does not do any of the following:	1888
(1) Require a policy to cover inpatient or follow-up care	1889
that is not received in accordance with the policy's terms	1890
pertaining to the health care professionals and facilities from	1891

which an individual is authorized to receive health care	1892
services;	1893
(2) Require a mother or newborn to stay in a hospital or	1894
other inpatient setting for a fixed period of time following	1895
delivery;	1896
(3) Require a child to be delivered in a hospital or other	1897
inpatient setting;	1898
(4) Authorize a <u>certified</u> nurse-midwife to practice beyond	1899
the authority to practice nurse-midwifery in accordance with	1900
Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;	1901
(5) Establish minimum standards of medical diagnosis, care	1902
or treatment for inpatient or follow-up care for a mother or	1903
newborn. A deviation from the care required to be covered under	1904
this section shall not, solely on the basis of this section,	1905
give rise to a medical claim or derivative medical claim, as	1906
those terms are defined in section 2305.113 of the Revised Code.	1907
Sec. 3923.64. (A) Notwithstanding section 3901.71 of the	1908
Revised Code, each public employee benefit plan established or	1909
modified in this state that provides maternity benefits shall	1910
provide coverage of inpatient care and follow-up care for a	1911
mother and her newborn as follows:	1912
(1) The plan shall cover a minimum of forty-eight hours of	1913
inpatient care following a normal vaginal delivery and a minimum	1914
of ninety-six hours of inpatient care following a cesarean	1915
delivery. Services covered as inpatient care shall include	1916
medical, educational, and any other services that are consistent	1917
with the inpatient care recommended in the protocols and	1918
guidelines developed by national organizations that represent	1919
pediatric, obstetric, and nursing professionals.	1920

(2) The plan shall cover a physician-directed source of	1921
follow-up care or a source of follow-up care directed by an	1922
advanced practice registered nurse. Services covered as follow-	1923
up care shall include physical assessment of the mother and	1924
newborn, parent education, assistance and training in breast or	1925
bottle feeding, assessment of the home support system,	1926
performance of any medically necessary and appropriate clinical	1927
tests, and any other services that are consistent with the	1928
follow-up care recommended in the protocols and guidelines	1929
developed by national organizations that represent pediatric,	1930
obstetric, and nursing professionals. The coverage shall apply	1931
to services provided in a medical setting or through home health	1932
care visits. The coverage shall apply to a home health care	1933
visit only if the health care professional who conducts the	1934
visit is knowledgeable and experienced in maternity and newborn	1935
care.	1936

When a decision is made in accordance with division (B) of this section to discharge a mother or newborn prior to the expiration of the applicable number of hours of inpatient care required to be covered, the coverage of follow-up care shall apply to all follow-up care that is provided within seventy-two hours after discharge. When a mother or newborn receives at least the number of hours of inpatient care required to be covered, the coverage of follow-up care shall apply to follow-up care that is determined to be medically necessary by the health care professionals responsible for discharging the mother or newborn.

(B) Any decision to shorten the length of inpatient stay

to less than that specified under division (A)(1) of this

section shall be made by the physician attending the mother or

newborn, except that if a nurse-midwife is attending the mother

1951

in collaboration with a physician, the decision may be made by	1952
the nurse-midwife. Decisions regarding early discharge shall be	1953
made only after conferring with the mother or a person	1954
responsible for the mother or newborn. For purposes of this	1955
division, a person responsible for the mother or newborn may	1956
include a parent, guardian, or any other person with authority	1957
to make medical decisions for the mother or newborn.	1958
(C)(1) No public employer who offers an employee benefit	1959
plan may do either of the following:	1960
(a) Terminate the participation of a health care	1961
professional or health care facility as a provider under the	1962
plan solely for making recommendations for inpatient or follow-	1963
up care for a particular mother or newborn that are consistent	1964
with the care required to be covered by this section;	1965
(b) Establish or offer monetary or other financial	1966
incentives for the purpose of encouraging a person to decline	1967
the inpatient or follow-up care required to be covered by this	1968
section.	1969
(2) Whoever violates division (C)(1)(a) or (b) of this	1970
section has engaged in an unfair and deceptive act or practice	1971
in the business of insurance under sections 3901.19 to 3901.26	1972
of the Revised Code.	1973
(D) This section does not do any of the following:	1974
(1) Require a plan to cover inpatient or follow-up care	1975
that is not received in accordance with the plan's terms	1976
pertaining to the health care professionals and facilities from	1977
which an individual is authorized to receive health care	1978
services;	1979
	1.000

(2) Require a mother or newborn to stay in a hospital or

other inpatient setting for a fixed period of time fol	lowing 1981
delivery;	1982
(3) Require a child to be delivered in a hospital	l or other 1983
inpatient setting;	1984
inputione betting,	1501
(4) Authorize a <u>certified</u> nurse-midwife to practi	ice beyond 1985
the authority to practice nurse-midwifery in accordance	ce with 1986
Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;	1987
(5) Establish minimum standards of medical diagno	osis, 1988
care, or treatment for inpatient or follow-up care for	a mother 1989
or newborn. A deviation from the care required to be o	covered 1990
under this section shall not, solely on the basis of t	this 1991
section, give rise to a medical claim or derivative me	edical 1992
claim, as those terms are defined in section 2305.113	of the 1993
Revised Code.	1994
Sec. 4713.02. (A) There is hereby created the sta	ate board 1995
of cosmetology, consisting of all of the following mem	
appointed by the governor, with the advice and consent	
senate:	1998
(1) One person holding a current, valid cosmetolo	
managing cosmetologist, or cosmetology instructor lice	ense at the 2000
time of appointment;	2001
(2) Two persons holding current, valid managing	2002
cosmetologist licenses and actively engaged in managin	ng beauty 2003
salons at the time of appointment;	2004
(3) One person who holds a current, valid indeper	ndent 2005
contractor license at the time of appointment or the contractor	
manager of a licensed salon in which at least one pers	
a current, valid independent contractor license practi	
branch of cosmetology;	2009
	2003

(4) One person who represents individuals who teach the	2010
theory and practice of a branch of cosmetology at a vocational	2011
school;	2012
(5) One owner of a licensed school of cosmetology;	2013
(6) One owner of at least five licensed salons;	2014
(7) One person who is either a certified nurse	2015
practitioner or clinical nurse specialist holding a certificate	2016
of authority An advanced practice registered nurse who holds a	2017
current, valid license issued under Chapter 4723. of the Revised	2018
$Code_{7}$ or a physician authorized under Chapter 4731. of the	2019
Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic	2020
medicine and surgery;	2021
(8) One person representing the general public.	2022
(B) The superintendent of public instruction shall	2023
nominate three persons for the governor to choose from when	2024
making an appointment under division (A)(4) of this section.	2025
(C) All members shall be at least twenty-five years of	2026
age, residents of the state, and citizens of the United States.	2027
No more than two members, at any time, shall be graduates of the	2028
same school of cosmetology.	2029
Except for the initial members appointed under divisions	2030
(A) (3) and (4) of this section, terms of office are for five	2031
years. The term of the initial member appointed under division	2032
(A) (3) of this section shall be three years. The term of the	2033
initial member appointed under division (A)(4) of this section	2034
shall be four years. Terms shall commence on the first day of	2035
November and end on the thirty-first day of October. Each member	2036
shall hold office from the date of appointment until the end of	2037
the term for which appointed. In case of a vacancy occurring on	2038
the term for which appointed. In case of a vacancy occurring on	2000

the board, the governor shall, in the same manner prescribed for	2039
the regular appointment to the board, fill the vacancy by	2040
appointing a member. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy	2041
occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the	2042
member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the	2043
remainder of such term. Any member shall continue in office	2044
subsequent to the expiration date of the member's term until the	2045
member's successor takes office, or until a period of sixty days	2046
has elapsed, whichever occurs first. Before entering upon the	2047
discharge of the duties of the office of member, each member	2048
shall take, and file with the secretary of state, the oath of	2049
office required by Section 7 of Article XV, Ohio Constitution.	2050
The members of the board shall receive an amount fixed	2051
pursuant to Chapter 124. of the Revised Code per diem for every	2052
meeting of the board which they attend, together with their	2053
necessary expenses, and mileage for each mile necessarily	2054
traveled.	2055
The members of the board shall annually elect, from among	2056
their number, a chairperson.	2057
The board shall prescribe the duties of its officers and	2058
establish an office within Franklin County county. The board	2059
shall keep all records and files at the office and have the	2060
records and files at all reasonable hours open to public	2061
inspection. The board also shall adopt a seal.	2062
Sec. 4723.01. As used in this chapter:	2063
(A) "Registered nurse" means an individual who holds a	2064
current, valid license issued under this chapter that authorizes	2065
the practice of nursing as a registered nurse.	2066

(B) "Practice of nursing as a registered nurse" means

providing to	individuals and groups nursing ca	are requiring	2068
specialized k	nowledge, judgment, and skill der	gived from the	2069
principles of	biological, physical, behavioral	l, social, and	2070
nursing sciend	ces. Such nursing care includes:		2071
(1) Idon	tifying patterns of human respons	sos to astual or	2072
	lth problems amenable to a nursir		2072
potential nea.	rth problems amenable to a nursin	ig regimen,	2073
(2) Exec	uting a nursing regimen through t	the selection,	2074
performance, n	management, and evaluation of nur	rsing actions;	2075
(3) Asse	ssing health status for the purpo	ose of providing	2076
nursing care;			2077
(1) Prov	iding health counseling and healt	th toaching.	2078
(4) [100	ruing hearth counselling and hear	in teaching,	2070
(5) Admi:	nistering medications, treatments	s, and executing	2079
regimens author	orized by an individual who is au	thorized to	2080
practice in the	nis state and is acting within th	ne course of the	2081
individual's p	professional practice;		2082
(6) Teac	hing, administering, supervising,	, delegating, and	2083
evaluating num	rsing practice.		2084
(C) "Nur	sing regimen" may include prevent	tativo	2085
	and health-promotion activities.	sacive,	2086
rescoractive, a	and hearth promotion activities.		2000
(D) "Asse	essing health status" means the o	collection of data	2087
through nursi	ng assessment techniques, which m	nay include	2088
interviews, o	oservation, and physical evaluati	ions for the	2089
purpose of pro	oviding nursing care.		2090
(E) "Lice	ensed practical nurse" means an :	individual who	2091
holds a curre	nt, valid license issued under th	nis chapter that	2092
authorizes the	e practice of nursing as a licens	sed practical	2093
nurse.			2094

(F) "The practice of nursing as a licensed practical	2095
nurse" means providing to individuals and groups nursing care	2096
requiring the application of basic knowledge of the biological,	2097
physical, behavioral, social, and nursing sciences at the	2098
direction of a licensed physician, dentist, podiatrist,	2099
optometrist, chiropractor, or registered nurse. Such nursing	2100
care includes:	2101
(1) Observation, patient teaching, and care in a diversity	2102
of health care settings;	2103
(2) Contributions to the planning, implementation, and	2104
evaluation of nursing;	2105
(3) Administration of medications and treatments	2106
authorized by an individual who is authorized to practice in	2107
this state and is acting within the course of the individual's	2108
professional practice on the condition that the licensed	2109
practical nurse is authorized under section 4723.17 of the	2110
Revised Code to administer medications;	2111
(4) Administration to an adult of intravenous therapy	2112
authorized by an individual who is authorized to practice in	2113
this state and is acting within the course of the individual's	2114
professional practice, on the condition that the licensed	2115
practical nurse is authorized under section 4723.18 or 4723.181	2116
of the Revised Code to perform intravenous therapy and performs	2117
intravenous therapy only in accordance with those sections;	2118
(5) Delegation of nursing tasks as directed by a	2119
registered nurse;	2120
(6) Teaching nursing tasks to licensed practical nurses	2121
and individuals to whom the licensed practical nurse is	2122
authorized to delegate purging tasks as directed by a registered	2122

nurse.	2124
(G) "Certified registered nurse anesthetist" means <u>aan</u>	2125
advanced practice registered nurse who holds a current, valid	2126
certificate of authority license issued under this chapter that	2127
authorizes the practice of nursing and is designated as a	2128
certified registered nurse anesthetist in accordance with	2129
section 4723.43 4723.42 of the Revised Code and rules adopted by	2130
the board of nursing.	2131
(H) "Clinical nurse specialist" means <del>a</del> an advanced	2132
<pre>practice registered nurse who holds a current, valid eertificate</pre>	2133
of authority license issued under this chapter that authorizes	2134
the practice of nursing and is designated as a clinical nurse	2135
specialist in accordance with section 4723.43 4723.42 of the	2136
Revised Code and rules adopted by the board of nursing.	2137
(I) "Certified nurse-midwife" means aan advanced practice	2138
registered nurse who holds a current, valid certificate of	2139
authority_license_issued under this chapter that authorizes the	2140
practice of nursing and is designated as a certified nurse-	2141
midwife in accordance with section $4723.43 - 4723.42$ of the	2142
Revised Code and rules adopted by the board of nursing.	2143
(J) "Certified nurse practitioner" means aan advanced	2144
<pre>practice registered nurse who holds a current, valid certificate</pre>	2145
of authority license issued under this chapter that authorizes	2146
the practice of nursing and is designated as a certified nurse	2147
practitioner in accordance with section $\frac{4723.43}{4723.42}$ of the	2148
Revised Code and rules adopted by the board of nursing.	2149
(K) "Physician" means an individual authorized under	2150
Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and	2151
surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery.	2152

(L) "Collaboration" or "collaborating" means the	2153
<del>following:</del>	2154
(1) In the case of a clinical nurse specialist, except as	2155
provided in division (L)(3) of this section, or a certified	2156
nurse practitioner, that one or more podiatrists acting within	2157
the scope of practice of podiatry in accordance with section	2158
4731.51 of the Revised Code and with whom the nurse has entered	2159
into a standard care arrangement or one or more physicians with	2160
whom the nurse has entered into a standard care arrangement are	2161
continuously available to communicate with the clinical nurse	2162
specialist or certified nurse practitioner either in person or	2163
	2163
by radio, telephone, or other form of telecommunication;	2104
(2) In the case of a certified nurse-midwife, that one or-	2165
more physicians with whom the certified nurse-midwife has-	2166
entered into a standard care arrangement are continuously	2167
available to communicate with the certified nurse midwife either	2168
in person or by radio, telephone, or other form of	2169
telecommunication;	2170
(3) In the case of a clinical nurse specialist who	2171
practices the nursing specialty of mental health or psychiatric	2171
mental health without being authorized to prescribe drugs and	2172
<u> </u>	
therapeutic devices, that one or more physicians are	2174
continuously available to communicate with the nurse either in	2175
person or by radio, telephone, or other form of	2176
telecommunication.	2177
(M) "Supervision," as it pertains to a certified	2178
registered nurse anesthetist, means that the certified	2179
registered nurse anesthetist is under the direction of a	2180
podiatrist acting within the podiatrist's scope of practice in	2181
accordance with section 4731.51 of the Revised Code, a dentist	2182

acting within the dentist's scope of practice in accordance with-	2183
Chapter 4715. of the Revised Code, or a physician, and, when	2184
administering anesthesia, the certified registered nurse-	2185
anesthetist is in the immediate presence of the podiatrist,	2186
dentist, or physician.	2187
(N) "Standard care arrangement" means a written, formal	2188
guide for planning and evaluating a patient's health care that	2189
is developed by one or more collaborating physicians or	2190
podiatrists and a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-	2191
midwife, or certified nurse practitioner and meets the	2192
requirements of section 4723.431 of the Revised Code.	2193
(O)—"Advanced practice registered nurse" means a certified—	2194
registered nurse anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist,	2195
certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioneran	2196
individual who holds a current, valid license issued under this	2197
chapter that authorizes the practice of nursing as an advanced	2198
practice registered nurse and is designated as any of the	2199
<pre>following:</pre>	2200
(1) A certified registered nurse anesthetist;	2201
(2) A clinical nurse specialist;	2202
(3) A certified nurse-midwife;	2203
(4) A certified nurse practitioner.	2204
(M) "Practice of nursing as an advanced practice	2205
registered nurse" means providing to individuals and groups	2206
nursing care that requires knowledge and skill obtained from	2207
advanced formal education, training, and clinical experience.	2208
Such nursing care includes:	2209
(1) Ordering and interpreting diagnostic tests or	2210

procedures;	2211
(2) Diagnosing medical conditions or diseases;	2212
(3) Planning, executing, delegating, and prescribing	2213
regimens, treatments, and therapies which may include nutrition,	2214
blood, and blood products and the use of durable medical	2215
equipment and medical devices;	2216
(4) Prescribing, ordering, administering, and furnishing	2217
drugs and therapeutic devices in accordance with section	2218
4723.481 of the Revised Code;	2219
(5) Consulting with and providing referrals to health	2220
providers or facilities.	2221
$\frac{P}{N}$ "Dialysis care" means the care and procedures that	2222
a dialysis technician or dialysis technician intern is	2223
authorized to provide and perform, as specified in section	2224
4723.72 of the Revised Code.	2225
(Q) (O) "Dialysis technician" means an individual who	2226
holds a current, valid certificate to practice as a dialysis	2227
technician issued under section 4723.75 of the Revised Code.	2228
(R) (P) "Dialysis technician intern" means an individual	2229
who holds a current, valid certificate to practice as a dialysis	2230
technician intern issued under section 4723.75 of the Revised	2231
Code.	2232
(S) (Q) "Certified community health worker" means an	2233
individual who holds a current, valid certificate as a community	2234
health worker issued under section 4723.85 of the Revised Code.	2235
$\frac{(T)-(R)}{(R)}$ "Medication aide" means an individual who holds a	2236
current, valid certificate issued under this chapter that	2237
authorizes the individual to administer medication in accordance	2238

with section 4723.67 of the Revised Code.	2239
(S) "Nursing specialty" means a specialty in practice as a	2240
certified registered nurse anesthetist, clinical nurse	2241
specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse	2242
<pre>practitioner.</pre>	2243
Sec. 4723.011. As used in this chapter, unless otherwise	2244
specified, "registered nurse" includes a registered nurse who is	2245
also licensed under this chapter as an advanced practice	2246
registered nurse.	2247
Sec. 4723.02. The board of nursing shall assume and	2248
exercise all the powers and perform all the duties conferred and	2249
imposed on it by this chapter.	2250
The board shall consist of thirteen members who shall be	2251
citizens of the United States and residents of Ohio. Eight	2252
members shall be registered nurses, each of whom shall be a	2253
graduate of an approved program of nursing education that	2254
prepares persons for licensure as a registered nurse, shall hold	2255
a currently active license issued under this chapter to practice	2256
nursing as a registered nurse, and shall have been actively	2257
engaged in the practice of nursing as a registered nurse for the	2258
five years immediately preceding the member's initial	2259
appointment to the board. Of the eight members who are	2260
registered nurses, at least one two shall hold a current, valid	2261
certificate of authority_license_issued under this chapter that	2262
authorizes the practice of nursing as <del>a certified registered</del>	2263
nurse anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-	2264
midwife, or certified nurse practitioneran advanced practice	2265
registered nurse. Four members shall be licensed practical	2266
nurses, each of whom shall be a graduate of an approved program	2267
of nursing education that prepares persons for licensure as a	2268

2283

2284

2285

2286

2269
2270
2271
2272
2273
2274
2275
2276
2277
2278
2279
2280
2281

As the term of any member of the board expires, a successor shall be appointed who has the qualifications the vacancy requires. Terms of office shall be for four years, commencing on the first day of January and ending on the thirty-first day of December.

A current or former board member who has served not more 2287 than one full term or one full term and not more than thirty 2288 months of another term may be reappointed for one additional 2289 term.

Each member shall hold office from the date of appointment 2291 until the end of the term for which the member was appointed. 2292 The term of a member shall expire if the member ceases to meet 2293 any requirement of this section for the member's position on the 2294 board. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to 2295 the expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor 2296 was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of such term. 2297 Any member shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration 2298

date of the member's term until the member's successor takes	2299
office, or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever	2300
occurs first.	2301
Nursing organizations of this state may each submit to the	2302
governor the names of not more than five nominees for each	2303
position to be filled on the board. From the names so submitted	2304
or from others, at the governor's discretion, the governor with	2305
the advice and consent of the senate shall make such	2306
appointments.	2307
Any member of the board may be removed by the governor for	2308
neglect of any duty required by law or for incompetency or	2309
unprofessional or dishonorable conduct, after a hearing as	2310
provided in Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.	2311
Seven members of the board including at least four	2312
registered nurses and , at least one of whom is an advanced	2313
practice registered nurse, and one licensed practical nurse	2314
shall at all times constitute a quorum.	2315
Each member of the board shall receive an amount fixed	2316
pursuant to division (J) of section 124.15 of the Revised Code	2317
for each day in attendance at board meetings and in discharge of	2318
official duties, and in addition thereto, necessary expense	2319
incurred in the performance of such duties.	2320
The board shall elect one of its <u>registered</u> nurse members	2321
as president and one as vice-president. The board shall elect	2322
one of its registered nurse members to serve as the supervising	2323
member for disciplinary matters.	2324
The board may establish advisory groups to serve in	2325
consultation with the board or the executive director. Each	2326

advisory group shall be given a specific charge in writing and

shall report to the board. Members of advisory groups shall	2328
serve without compensation but shall receive their actual and	2329
necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their official	2330
duties.	2331
Sec. 4723.03. (A) No person shall engage in the practice	2332
of nursing as a registered nurse, represent the person as being	2333
a registered nurse, or use the title "registered nurse," the	2334
initials "R.N.," or any other title implying that the person is	2335
a registered nurse, for a fee, salary, or other consideration,	2336
or as a volunteer, without holding a current, valid license as a	2337
registered nurse under this chapter.	2338
(B) No person shall engage in the practice of nursing as	2339
an advanced practice registered nurse, represent the person as	2340
being an advanced practice registered nurse, or use the title	2341
"advanced practice registered nurse," the initials "A.P.R.N.,"	2342
or any other title implying that the person is an advanced	2343
practice registered nurse, for a fee, salary, or other	2344
consideration, or as a volunteer, without holding a current,	2345
valid license to practice nursing as an advanced practice	2346
registered nurse issued under this chapter.	2347
(C) No person shall engage in the practice of nursing as a	2348
licensed practical nurse, represent the person as being a	2349
licensed practical nurse, or use the title "licensed practical	2350
nurse," the initials "L.P.N.," or any other title implying that	2351
the person is a licensed practical nurse, for a fee, salary, or	2352
other consideration, or as a volunteer, without holding a	2353
current, valid license as a practical nurse under this chapter.	2354
(C) No person shall use the titles or initials	2355
"graduate nurse," "G.N.," "professional nurse," "P.N.,"	2356
"graduate practical nurse," "G.P.N.," "practical nurse," "P.N.,"	2357

"trained nurse," "T.N.," or any other statement, title, or	2358
initials that would imply or represent to the public that the	2359
person is authorized to practice nursing in this state, except	2360
as follows:	2361
(1) A person licensed under this chapter to practice	2362
nursing as a registered nurse may use that title and the	2363
initials "R.N.";	2364
(2) A person licensed under this chapter to practice	2365
nursing as a licensed practical nurse may use that title and the	2366
initials "L.P.N.";	2367
(3) A person authorized_licensed_under this chapter to	2368
practice nursing as <u>an advanced practice registered nurse and</u>	2369
designated as a certified registered nurse anesthetist may use	2370
that title, the initials "C.R.N.A." or "N.A.," and any other	2371
title or initials approved by the board of nursing;	2372
(4) A person authorized_licensed_under this chapter to	2373
practice nursing as <u>an advanced practice registered nurse and</u>	2374
designated as a clinical nurse specialist may use that title,	2375
the initials "C.N.S.," and any other title or initials approved	2376
by the board;	2377
(5) A person authorized_licensed_under this chapter to	2378
practice nursing as <u>an advanced practice registered nurse and</u>	2379
designated as a certified nurse-midwife may use that title, the	2380
initials "C.N.M.," and any other title or initials approved by	2381
the board;	2382
(6) A person authorized_licensed_under this chapter to	2383
practice nursing as <u>an advanced practice registered nurse and</u>	2384
designated as a certified nurse practitioner may use that title,	2385
the initials "C.N.P.," and any other title or initials approved	2386

by the board;	2387
(7) A person authorized licensed under this chapter to	2388
practice <u>nursing</u> as <del>a certified registered nurse anesthetist,</del>	2389
clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified	2390
nurse practitioner an advanced practice registered nurse may use	2391
the title "advanced practice registered nurse" or the initials	2392
"A.P.R.N."	2393
(D)—(E) No person shall employ a person not licensed as a	2394
registered nurse under this chapter to engage in the practice of	2395
nursing as a registered nurse. No-	2396
No person shall employ a person not licensed as an	2397
advanced practice registered nurse under this chapter to engage	2398
in the practice of nursing as an advanced practice registered	2399
nurse.	2400
No person shall employ a person not licensed as a	2401
practical nurse under this chapter to engage in the practice of	2402
nursing as a licensed practical nurse.	2403
$\frac{(E)-(F)}{(E)}$ No person shall sell or fraudulently obtain or	2404
furnish any nursing diploma, license, certificate, renewal, or	2405
record, or aid or abet such acts.	2406
Sec. 4723.05. The board of nursing shall appoint an	2407
executive director, who shall be <u>alicensed under this chapter as</u>	2408
an advanced practice registered nurse or registered nurse of	2409
this state with at least five years experience in the practice	2410
of nursing as <del>a</del> an advanced practice registered nurse or	2411
registered nurse, shall be a resident of this state during the	2412
term of appointment, and shall not be a member of the board at	2413
the time of appointment or during the term of appointment. The	2414
board shall meet at such times and places as it may direct and	2415

2427

2428

2429

2430

2438

provide in its rules. The president may call special meetings,	2416
and the executive director shall call special meetings upon the	2417
written request of two or more board members. The board shall	2418
provide itself with a seal. The president and executive director	2419
may administer oaths. The executive director is the chief	2420
administrative officer of the board and shall serve as a full	2421
time employee of the board and shall be entitled to attend all	2422
meetings of the board except meetings concerning the appointment	2423
and terms of employment of the executive director.	2424
The term of the executive director shall be one year	2425
ine term of the encountry affector bhaff be one year	2120

The term of the executive director shall be one year commencing on the first day of January. The executive director shall receive necessary expenses in addition to salary. The executive director shall give a surety bond to the state in such sum as the board requires, and conditioned upon the faithful performance of the duties of executive director.

The executive director is an appointing authority as 2431 defined in section 124.01 of the Revised Code, and may appoint 2432 such nursing education consultants, nursing practice 2433 consultants, investigative personnel, and any additional 2434 employees for professional, clerical, and special work necessary 2435 to carry out the board's functions and with the board's 2436 approval, may establish standards for the conduct of employees. 2437

## Sec. 4723.06. (A) The board of nursing shall:

- (1) Administer and enforce the provisions of this chapter, 2439 including the taking of disciplinary action for violations of 2440 section 4723.28 of the Revised Code, any other provisions of 2441 this chapter, or rules adopted under this chapter; 2442
- (2) Develop criteria that an applicant must meet to be 2443 eliqible to sit for the examination for licensure to practice as 2444

a registered nurse or as , an advanced practice registered	2445
<pre>nurse, or a licensed practical nurse;</pre>	2446
(3) Issue and renew nursing licenses, dialysis technician	2447
certificates, and community health worker certificates, as	2448
provided in this chapter;	2449
(4) Define the minimum <u>educational</u> standards for	2450
educational programs of the schools and programs of registered	2451
nursing, advanced practice registered nursing, and schools of	2452
practical nursing in this state;	2453
(5) Survey, inspect, and grant full approval to	2454
prelicensure nursing education programs in this state that meet	2455
the standards established by rules adopted under section 4723.07	2456
of the Revised Code. Prelicensure nursing education programs	2457
include, but are not limited to, diploma, associate degree,	2458
baccalaureate degree, master's degree, and doctor of nursing	2459
programs leading to initial licensure to practice nursing as a	2460
registered nurse or advanced practice registered nurse and	2461
practical nurse programs leading to initial licensure to	2462
practice nursing as a licensed practical nurse.	2463
(6) Grant conditional approval, by a vote of a quorum of	2464
the board, to a new prelicensure nursing education program or a	2465
program that is being reestablished after having ceased to	2466
operate, if the program meets and maintains the minimum	2467
standards of the board established by rules adopted under	2468
section 4723.07 of the Revised Code. If the board does not grant	2469
conditional approval, it shall hold an adjudication under	2470
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to consider conditional	2471
approval of the program. If the board grants conditional	2472
approval, at the first meeting following completion of the	2473
survey process required by division (A)(5) of this section, the	2474

board shall determine whether to grant full approval to the	2475
program. If the board does not grant full approval or if it	2476
appears that the program has failed to meet and maintain	2477
standards established by rules adopted under section 4723.07 of	2478
the Revised Code, the board shall hold an adjudication under	2479
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to consider the program. Based	2480
on results of the adjudication, the board may continue or	2481
withdraw conditional approval, or grant full approval.	2482
(7) Place on provisional approval, for a period of time	2483
specified by the board, a program that has ceased to meet and	2484
maintain the minimum standards of the board established by rules	2485
adopted under section 4723.07 of the Revised Code. Prior to or	2486
at the end of the period, the board shall reconsider whether the	2487
program meets the standards and shall grant full approval if it	2488
does. If it does not, the board may withdraw approval, pursuant	2489
to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.	2490
(8) Approve continuing education programs and courses	2491
under standards established in rules adopted under sections	2492
4723.07, 4723.69, 4723.79, and 4723.88 of the Revised Code;	2493
(9) Establish a program for monitoring chemical dependency	2494
in accordance with section 4723.35 of the Revised Code;	2495
(10) Establish the practice intervention and improvement	2496
program in accordance with section 4723.282 of the Revised Code;	2497
(11) Issue and renew certificates of authority to practice	2498
nursing as a certified registered nurse anesthetist, clinical	2499
nurse specialist, certified nurse midwife, or certified nurse	2500
<pre>practitioner;</pre>	2501
(12) Approve under section 4723.46 of the Revised Code	2502

national certifying organizations for examination and-

Page 87

certification of certified registered nurse anesthetists,	2504
clinical nurse specialists, certified nurse-midwives, or-	2505
certified nurse practitioners;	2506
(13) Issue and renew certificates to prescribe in	2507
accordance with sections 4723.48 and 4723.486 of the Revised	2508
Code;	2509
(14) Grant approval to the planned classroom and clinical	2510
study required by section 4723.482 of the Revised Code to be	2511
eligible for a certificate to prescribe;	2512
(15) Make an annual edition of the formulary established	2513
in rules adopted under section 4723.50 of the Revised Code-	2514
available to the public either in printed form or by electronic-	2515
means and, as soon as possible after any revision of the-	2516
formulary becomes effective, make the revision available to the-	2517
public in printed form or by electronic means Approve under	2518
section 4723.46 of the Revised Code national certifying	2519
organizations for examination and licensure of advanced practice	2520
registered nurses, which may include separate organizations for	2521
certified registered nurse anesthetists, clinical nurse	2522
specialists, certified nurse-midwives, and certified nurse_	2523
<pre>practitioners;</pre>	2524
$\frac{(16)}{(12)}$ Provide guidance and make recommendations to the	2525
general assembly, the governor, state agencies, and the federal	2526
government with respect to the regulation of the practice of	2527
nursing and the enforcement of this chapter;	2528
$\frac{(17)}{(13)}$ Make an annual report to the governor, which	2529
shall be open for public inspection;	2530
$\frac{(18)-(14)}{(14)}$ Maintain and have open for public inspection the	2531
following records:	2532

Page 88

(a) A record of all its meetings and proceedings;	2533
(b) A record of all applicants for, and holders of,	2534
licenses and certificates issued by the board under this chapter	2535
or in accordance with rules adopted under this chapter. The	2536
record shall be maintained in a format determined by the board.	2537
(c) A list of education and training programs approved by	2538
the board.	2539
(19) (15) Deny approval to a person who submits or causes	2540
to be submitted false, misleading, or deceptive statements,	2541
information, or documentation to the board in the process of	2542
applying for approval of a new education or training program. If	2543
the board proposes to deny approval of a new education or	2544
training program, it shall do so pursuant to an adjudication	2545
conducted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.	2546
(B) The board may fulfill the requirement of division (A)	2547
<ul><li>(B) The board may fulfill the requirement of division (A)</li><li>(8) of this section by authorizing persons who meet the</li></ul>	2547 2548
(8) of this section by authorizing persons who meet the	2548
(8) of this section by authorizing persons who meet the standards established in rules adopted under section 4723.07 of	2548 2549
(8) of this section by authorizing persons who meet the standards established in rules adopted under section 4723.07 of the Revised Code to approve continuing education programs and	2548 2549 2550
(8) of this section by authorizing persons who meet the standards established in rules adopted under section 4723.07 of the Revised Code to approve continuing education programs and courses. Persons so authorized shall approve continuing	2548 2549 2550 2551
(8) of this section by authorizing persons who meet the standards established in rules adopted under section 4723.07 of the Revised Code to approve continuing education programs and courses. Persons so authorized shall approve continuing education programs and courses in accordance with standards	2548 2549 2550 2551 2552
(8) of this section by authorizing persons who meet the standards established in rules adopted under section 4723.07 of the Revised Code to approve continuing education programs and courses. Persons so authorized shall approve continuing education programs and courses in accordance with standards established in rules adopted under section 4723.07 of the	2548 2549 2550 2551 2552 2553
(8) of this section by authorizing persons who meet the standards established in rules adopted under section 4723.07 of the Revised Code to approve continuing education programs and courses. Persons so authorized shall approve continuing education programs and courses in accordance with standards established in rules adopted under section 4723.07 of the Revised Code.	2548 2549 2550 2551 2552 2553 2554
(8) of this section by authorizing persons who meet the standards established in rules adopted under section 4723.07 of the Revised Code to approve continuing education programs and courses. Persons so authorized shall approve continuing education programs and courses in accordance with standards established in rules adopted under section 4723.07 of the Revised Code.  Persons seeking authorization to approve continuing	2548 2549 2550 2551 2552 2553 2554
(8) of this section by authorizing persons who meet the standards established in rules adopted under section 4723.07 of the Revised Code to approve continuing education programs and courses. Persons so authorized shall approve continuing education programs and courses in accordance with standards established in rules adopted under section 4723.07 of the Revised Code.  Persons seeking authorization to approve continuing education programs and courses shall apply to the board and pay	2548 2549 2550 2551 2552 2553 2554 2555 2556
(8) of this section by authorizing persons who meet the standards established in rules adopted under section 4723.07 of the Revised Code to approve continuing education programs and courses. Persons so authorized shall approve continuing education programs and courses in accordance with standards established in rules adopted under section 4723.07 of the Revised Code.  Persons seeking authorization to approve continuing education programs and courses shall apply to the board and pay the appropriate fee established under section 4723.08 of the	2548 2549 2550 2551 2552 2553 2554 2555 2556 2557
(8) of this section by authorizing persons who meet the standards established in rules adopted under section 4723.07 of the Revised Code to approve continuing education programs and courses. Persons so authorized shall approve continuing education programs and courses in accordance with standards established in rules adopted under section 4723.07 of the Revised Code.  Persons seeking authorization to approve continuing education programs and courses shall apply to the board and pay the appropriate fee established under section 4723.08 of the Revised Code. Authorizations to approve continuing education	2548 2549 2550 2551 2552 2553 2554 2555 2556 2557 2558

In addition to approving continuing education programs	2562
under division (A)(8) of this section, the board may sponsor	2563
continuing education activities that are directly related to the	2564
statutes and rules the board enforces.	2565
Sec. 4723.07. In accordance with Chapter 119. of the	2566
Revised Code, the board of nursing shall adopt and may amend and	2567
rescind rules that establish all of the following:	2568
(A) Provisions for the board's government and control of	2569
its actions and business affairs;	2570
(B) Minimum standards for nursing education programs that	2571
prepare graduates to be licensed under this chapter and	2572
procedures for granting, renewing, and withdrawing approval of	2573
those programs;	2574
(C) Criteria that applicants for licensure must meet to be	2575
eligible to take examinations for licensure;	2576
(D) Standards and procedures for renewal of the licenses	2577
and certificates issued by the board;	2578
(E) Standards for approval of continuing nursing education	2579
programs and courses for registered nurses, advanced practice	2580
registered nurses, and licensed practical nurses, certified	2581
registered nurse anesthetists, clinical nurse specialists,	2582
certified nurse-midwives, and certified nurse practitioners. The	2583
standards may provide for approval of continuing nursing	2584
education programs and courses that have been approved by other	2585
state boards of nursing or by national accreditation systems for	2586
nursing, including, but not limited to, the American nurses'	2587
credentialing center and the national association for practical	2588
nurse education and service.	2589

(F) Standards that persons must meet to be authorized by

## H. B. No. 216 As Referred by the House Rules and Reference Committee

Page 90

the board to approve continuing education programs and courses	2591
and a schedule by which that authorization expires and may be	2592
renewed;	2593
(G) Requirements, including continuing education	2594
requirements, for reactivating inactive licenses or	2595
certificates, and for reinstating licenses or certificates that	2596
have lapsed;	2597
nave Tapsea,	2007
(H) Conditions that may be imposed for reinstatement of a	2598
license or certificate following action taken under section	2599
3123.47, 4723.28, 4723.281, 4723.652, or 4723.86 of the Revised	2600
Code resulting in a license or certificate suspension;	2601
(I) Requirements for board approval of courses in	2602
medication administration by licensed practical nurses;	2603
(I) Chitania for analysting the qualifications of an	2604
(J) Criteria for evaluating the qualifications of an	
applicant for a license to practice nursing as a registered	2605
nurse, a license to practice nursing as an advanced practice	2606
registered nurse, or a license to practice nursing as a licensed	2607
practical nurse, or a certificate of authority issued under	2608
division (B) of section 4723.41 of the Revised Codefor the	2609
purpose of issuing the license or certificate by the board's	2610
endorsement of the applicant's authority to practice issued by	2611
the licensing agency of another state;	2612
(K) Universal and standard precautions that shall be used	2613
by each licensee or certificate holder. The rules shall define	2614
and establish requirements for universal and standard	2615
precautions that include the following:	2616
(1) Appropriate use of hand washing;	2617
(2) Disinfection and sterilization of equipment;	2618

(3) Handling and disposal of needles and other sharp	2619
instruments;	2620
(4) Wearing and disposal of gloves and other protective	2621
garments and devices.	2622
garments and devices.	2022
(L) Standards and procedures for approving certificates of	2623
authority to practice nursing as a certified registered nurse	2624
anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife,	2625
or certified nurse practitioner, and for renewal of those-	2626
<del>certificates;</del>	2627
(M) Ouglitus assumes attached for soutified usuistand	2628
(M)—Quality assurance standards for <del>certified registered</del>	
nurse anesthetists, clinical nurse specialists, certified nurse-	2629
midwives, or certified nurse practitionersadvanced practice	2630
registered nurses;	2631
(N) Additional criteria for the standard care arrangement	2632
required by section 4723.431 of the Revised Code entered into by	2633
a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse midwife, or	2634
certified nurse practitioner and the nurse's collaborating-	2635
physician or podiatrist;	2636
(0) Continuing education standards for clinical nurse	2637
specialists who were issued a certificate of authority to-	2638
practice as a clinical nurse specialist under division (C) of	2639
section 4723.41 of the Revised Code as that division existed at	2640
any time before the effective date of this amendment;	2641
$\frac{P}{M}$ For purposes of division (B)(31) of section	2642
4723.28 of the Revised Code, the actions, omissions, or other	2643
circumstances that constitute failure to establish and maintain	2644
professional boundaries with a patient.	2645
The board may adopt other rules necessary to carry out the	2646
provisions of this chapter. The rules shall be adopted in	2647

accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.	2648
Sec. 4723.08. (A) The board of nursing may impose fees not	2649
to exceed the following limits:	2650
(1) For application for licensure by examination or	2651
endorsement to practice nursing as a registered nurse or as a	2652
licensed practical nurse, seventy-five dollars;	2653
(2) For application for licensure by examination or	2654
endorsement to practice nursing as a registered nurse or as a	2655
licensed practical nurse, seventy-five-an advanced practice	2656
registered nurse, one hundred fifty dollars;	2657
(3) For application for a certificate of authority to	2658
practice nursing as a certified registered nurse anesthetist,	2659
clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified	2660
nurse practitioner, one hundred dollars;	2661
(4)—For application for a temporary dialysis technician	2662
certificate, the amount specified in rules adopted under section	2663
4723.79 of the Revised Code;	2664
$\frac{(5)}{(4)}$ For application for a dialysis technician	2665
certificate, the amount specified in rules adopted under section	2666
4723.79 of the Revised Code;	2667
(6) For application for a certificate to prescribe, fifty-	2668
dollars;	2669
$\frac{(7)}{(5)}$ For providing, pursuant to division (B) of section	2670
4723.271 of the Revised Code, written verification of a nursing	2671
license, certificate of authority, certificate to prescribe,	2672
dialysis technician certificate, medication aide certificate, or	2673
community health worker certificate to another jurisdiction,	2674
fifteen dollars;	2675

$\frac{(8)-(6)}{(6)}$ For providing, pursuant to division (A) of section	2676
4723.271 of the Revised Code, a replacement copy of a wall	2677
certificate suitable for framing as described in that division,	2678
<pre>twenty-five dollars;</pre>	2679
(9) (7) For biennial renewal of a nursing license to	2680
practice as a registered nurse or licensed practical nurse,	2681
sixty-five dollars, except that no fee shall be charged a	2682
registered nurse who is renewing a license to practice as an	2683
advanced practice registered nurse;	2684
(10) For biennial renewal of a certificate of authority to	2685
practice nursing as a certified registered nurse anesthetist,	2686
clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified	2687
nurse practitioner, eighty-five dollars;	2688
(11) For renewal of a certificate to prescribe, fifty	2689
dollars (8) For biennial review of a license to practice as an	2690
advanced practice registered nurse, one hundred thirty-five	2691
<pre>dollars;</pre>	2692
(12) (9) For biennial renewal of a dialysis technician	2693
certificate, the amount specified in rules adopted under section	2694
4723.79 of the Revised Code;	2695
(13) (10) For processing a late application for renewal of	2696
a nursing license, certificate of authority, or dialysis	2697
technician certificate, fifty dollars;	2698
(14) (11) For application for authorization to approve	2699
continuing education programs and courses from an applicant	2700
accredited by a national accreditation system for nursing, five	2701
hundred dollars;	2702
(15) (12) For application for authorization to approve	2703
continuing education programs and courses from an applicant not	2704

accredited by a national accreditation system for nursing, one	2705
thousand dollars;	2706
(16) (13) For each year for which authorization to approve	2707
continuing education programs and courses is renewed, one	2708
hundred fifty dollars;	2709
$\frac{(17)}{(14)}$ For application for approval to operate a	2710
dialysis training program, the amount specified in rules adopted	2711
under section 4723.79 of the Revised Code;	2712
(18) (15) For reinstatement of a lapsed license or	2713
certificate issued under this chapter, one hundred dollars	2714
except as provided in section 5903.10 of the Revised Code;	2715
(19) (16) For written verification of a license or	2716
certificate when the verification is performed for purposes	2717
other than providing verification to another jurisdiction, five	2718
dollars;	2719
$\frac{(20)}{(17)}$ For processing a check returned to the board by	2720
a financial institution, twenty-five dollars;	2721
(21) (18) The amounts specified in rules adopted under	2722
section 4723.88 of the Revised Code pertaining to the issuance	2723
of certificates to community health workers, including fees for	2724
application for a certificate, biennial renewal of a	2725
certificate, processing a late application for renewal of a	2726
certificate, reinstatement of a lapsed certificate, application	2727
for approval of a community health worker training program for	2728
community health workers, and biennial renewal of the approval	2729
of a training program for community health workers.	2730
(B) Each quarter, for purposes of transferring funds under	2731
section 4743.05 of the Revised Code to the nurse education	2732
assistance fund created in section 3333.28 of the Revised Code,	2733

2758

2759

2760

2761

2762

2763

the board of nursing shall certify to the director of budget and	2734
management the number of biennial licenses renewed under this	2735
chapter during the preceding quarter and the amount equal to	2736
that number times five dollars.	2737
(C) The board may charge a participant in a board-	2738
sponsored continuing education activity an amount not exceeding	2739
fifteen dollars for each activity.	2740
(D) The board may contract for services pertaining to the	2741
process of providing written verification of a license or	2742
certificate when the verification is performed for purposes	2743
other than providing verification to another jurisdiction. The	2744
contract may include provisions pertaining to the collection of	2745
the fee charged for providing the written verification. As part	2746
of these provisions, the board may permit the contractor to	2747
retain a portion of the fees as compensation, before any amounts	2748
are deposited into the state treasury.	2749
Sec. 4723.09. (A) (1) An application for licensure by	2750
examination to practice as a registered nurse, advanced practice	2751
registered nurse, or as a licensed practical nurse shall be	2752
submitted to the board of nursing in the form prescribed by	2753
rules of the board. The application shall include evidence that	2754
the applicant has completed a nursing education program approved	2755
by the board under division (A) of section 4723.06 of the	2756

(2) The board shall grant a license to practice nursing as a registered nurse, advanced practice registered nurse, or as a

Revised Code or by a board of another jurisdiction that is a

member of the national council of state boards of nursing. The

application also shall include any other information required by

rules of the board. The application shall be accompanied by the

application fee required by section 4723.08 of the Revised Code.

licensed practical nurse if all of the following apply:	2764
(a) For all applicants, the applicant passes the	2765
examination accepted by the board under section 4723.10 of the	2766
Revised Code.	2767
(b) For an applicant who entered a prelicensure nursing	2768
education program on or after June 1, 2003, the results of a	2769
criminal records check conducted in accordance with section	2770
4723.091 of the Revised Code demonstrate that the applicant is	2771
not ineligible for licensure as specified in section 4723.092 of	2772
the Revised Code.	2773
(c) For all applicants, the board determines that the	2774
applicant has not committed any act that is grounds for	2775
disciplinary action under section 3123.47 or 4723.28 of the	2776
Revised Code or determines that an applicant who has committed	2777
any act that is grounds for disciplinary action under either	2778
section has made restitution or has been rehabilitated, or both.	2779
(d) For all applicants, the applicant is not required to	2780
register under Chapter 2950. of the Revised Code or a	2781
substantially similar law of another state, the United States,	2782
or another country.	2783
(e) For an applicant for licensure to practice as an	2784
advanced practice registered nurse, the applicant holds a	2785
current, valid license to practice as a registered nurse and has	2786
met the requirements of section 4723.482 of the Revised Code.	2787
(3) The board is not required to afford an adjudication to	2788
an individual to whom it has refused to grant a license because	2789
of that individual's failure to pass the examination.	2790
(B)(1) An application for license by endorsement to	2791
practice nursing as a registered nurse, advanced practice	2792

2821

2822

registered nurse, or as a licensed practical nurse shall be	2793
submitted to the board in the form prescribed by rules of the	2794
board. The application shall include evidence that the applicant	2795
holds a current, valid, and unrestricted license in or	2796
equivalent authorization from another jurisdiction granted after	2797
passing an examination approved by the board of that	2798
jurisdiction that is equivalent to the examination requirements	2799
under this chapter for a license to practice nursing as a	2800
registered nurse, advanced practice registered nurse, or	2801
licensed practical nurse. The application shall include any	2802
other information required by rules of the board. The	2803
application shall be accompanied by the application fee required	2804
by section 4723.08 of the Revised Code.	2805
(2) The board shall grant a license by endorsement to	2806
practice nursing as a registered nurse, advanced practice	2807
registered nurse, or as a licensed practical nurse if all of the	2808
following apply:	2809
	2003
(a) For all applicants, the applicant provides evidence	2810
satisfactory to the board that the applicant has successfully	2811
completed a nursing education program approved by the board	2812
under division (A) of section 4723.06 of the Revised Code or by	2813
a board of another jurisdiction that is a member of the national	2814
council of state boards of nursing.	2815
(b) For all applicants, the examination, at the time it is	2816
successfully completed, is equivalent to the examination	2817
requirements in effect at that time for applicants who were	2818
licensed by examination in this state.	2819

(c) For all applicants, the board determines there is

sufficient evidence that the applicant completed two contact

hours of continuing education directly related to this chapter

or the rules adopted under it.

- (d) For all applicants, the results of a criminal records

  2824

  check conducted in accordance with section 4723.091 of the

  2825

  Revised Code demonstrate that the applicant is not ineligible

  for licensure as specified in section 4723.092 of the Revised

  2827

  Code.

  2828
- (e) For all applicants, the applicant has not committed 2829 any act that is grounds for disciplinary action under section 2830 3123.47 or 4723.28 of the Revised Code, or the board determines 2831 that an applicant who has committed any act that is grounds for 2832 disciplinary action under either of those sections has made 2833 restitution or has been rehabilitated, or both. 2834
- (f) For all applicants, the applicant is not required to

  2835
  register under Chapter 2950. of the Revised Code, or a

  2836
  substantially similar law of another state, the United States,

  or another country.

  2838
- (C) The board may grant a nonrenewable temporary permit to 2839 practice nursing as a registered nurse, advanced practice 2840 registered nurse, or as a licensed practical nurse to an 2841 2842 applicant for license by endorsement if the board is satisfied by the evidence that the applicant holds a current, valid, and 2843 unrestricted license in or equivalent authorization from another 2844 jurisdiction. Subject to earlier automatic termination as 2845 described in this paragraph, the temporary permit shall expire 2846 at the earlier of one hundred eighty days after issuance or upon 2847 the issuance of a license by endorsement. The temporary permit 2848 shall terminate automatically if the criminal records check 2849 completed by the bureau of criminal identification and 2850 investigation as described in section 4723.091 of the Revised 2851 Code regarding the applicant indicates that the applicant is 2852

ineligible for licensure as specified in section 4723.092 of the	2853
Revised Code. An applicant whose temporary permit is	2854
automatically terminated is permanently prohibited from	2855
obtaining a license to practice nursing in this state as a	2856
registered nurse, advanced practice registered nurse, or as a	2857
licensed practical nurse.	2858
Sec. 4723.10. With respect to individuals applying for	2859
licensure by examination, the board of nursing shall accept all	2860
or any part of the licensure examination of the national council	2861
of state boards of nursing or any other national standardized	2862
nursing examination that the board considers to be an	2863
appropriate measure of whether a person is competent to commence	2864
practicing nursing as a registered nurse, advanced practice	2865
registered nurse, or as a licensed practical nurse. If the board	2866
incurs any cost in its acceptance of an examination under this	2867
section or in making the accepted examination available to	2868
applicants, the board may require applicants for licensure by	2869
examination to pay an amount sufficient to cover the cost	2870
incurred.	2871
Sec. 4723.151. (A) Medical diagnosis, prescription of	2872
medical measures, and the practice of medicine or surgery or any	2873
of its branches by a nurse are prohibited.	2874
(B) Division (A) of this section does not prohibit <del>a</del>	2875
certified registered nurse anesthetist, clinical nurse-	2876
specialist, certified nurse midwife, or certified nurse	2877
practitioner an advanced practice registered nurse from	2878
practicing within the nurse's scope of practice in accordance	2879
with section 4723.43 of the Revised Code. Division (A) of this	2880
section does not prohibit a clinical nurse specialist, certified	2881
nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner who holds a	2882

2910

2911

2912

certificate to prescribe issued under section 4723.48 of the	2883
Revised Code an advanced practice registered nurse from	2884
prescribing drugs and therapeutic devices in accordance with	2885
section 4723.481 of the Revised Code.	2886

(C) Notwithstanding division (B) of this section, nothing 2887 in this chapter shall be construed as authorizing any nurse to 2888 prescribe any drug or device to perform or induce an abortion, 2889 or to otherwise perform or induce an abortion. 2890

Sec. 4723.16. (A) An individual whom the board of nursing 2891 licenses, certificates, or otherwise legally authorizes to 2892 engage in the practice of nursing as a registered nurse, 2893 advanced practice registered nurse, or <del>as a</del> licensed practical 2894 nurse may render the professional services of a registered or 2895 licensed practical nurse within this state through a corporation 2896 formed under division (B) of section 1701.03 of the Revised 2897 Code, a limited liability company formed under Chapter 1705. of 2898 the Revised Code, a partnership, or a professional association 2899 formed under Chapter 1785. of the Revised Code. This division 2900 does not preclude an individual of that nature from rendering 2901 2902 professional services as a registered, advanced practice registered, or licensed practical nurse through another form of 2903 business entity, including, but not limited to, a nonprofit 2904 corporation or foundation, or in another manner that is 2905 authorized by or in accordance with this chapter, another 2906 chapter of the Revised Code, or rules of the board of nursing 2907 adopted pursuant to this chapter. 2908

(B) A corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or professional association described in division (A) of this section may be formed for the purpose of providing a combination of the professional services of the following individuals who

are licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to	2913
practice their respective professions:	2914
(1) Optometrists who are authorized to practice optometry	2915
under Chapter 4725. of the Revised Code;	2916
	0017
(2) Chiropractors who are authorized to practice	2917
chiropractic or acupuncture under Chapter 4734. of the Revised	2918
Code;	2919
(3) Psychologists who are authorized to practice	2920
psychology under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code;	2921
(4) Registered, advanced practice registered, or licensed	2922
practical nurses who are authorized to practice nursing as	2923
registered nurses, advanced practice registered nurses, or as-	2924
licensed practical nurses under this chapter;	2925
(5) Pharmacists who are authorized to practice pharmacy	2926
under Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code;	2927
under chapter 4729. Or the Nevisea code,	2321
(6) Physical therapists who are authorized to practice	2928
physical therapy under sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the	2929
Revised Code;	2930
(7) Occupational therapists who are licensed to practice	2931
occupational therapy under sections 4755.04 to 4755.13 of the	2932
Revised Code;	2933
(8) Mechanotherapists who are authorized to practice	2934
mechanotherapy under section 4731.151 of the Revised Code;	2935
	2300
(9) Doctors of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine	2936
and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery who are licensed,	2937
certificated, or otherwise legally authorized for their	2938
respective practices under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code;	2939

(10) Licensed professional clinical counselors, licensed	2940
professional counselors, independent social workers, social	2941
workers, independent marriage and family therapists, or marriage	2942
and family therapists who are authorized for their respective	2943
practices under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code.	2944

This division shall apply notwithstanding a provision of a 2945 code of ethics applicable to a nurse that prohibits a 2946 registered, advanced practice registered, or licensed practical 2947 nurse from engaging in the practice of nursing as a registered 2948 2949 nurse, advanced practice registered nurse, or as a licensed practical nurse in combination with a person who is licensed, 2950 certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to practice 2951 optometry, chiropractic, acupuncture through the state 2952 chiropractic board, psychology, pharmacy, physical therapy, 2953 occupational therapy, mechanotherapy, medicine and surgery, 2954 osteopathic medicine and surgery, podiatric medicine and 2955 surgery, professional counseling, social work, or marriage and 2956 family therapy, but who is not also licensed, certificated, or 2957 otherwise legally authorized to engage in the practice of 2958 nursing as a registered nurse, advanced practice registered 2959 2960 nurse, or as a licensed practical nurse.

2961 Sec. 4723.24. (A) Except as otherwise specified in this chapter, all active licenses and certificates issued under this 2962 chapter shall be renewed biennially according to a schedule 2963 established by the board of nursing. The board shall provide an 2964 application for renewal to every holder of an active license or 2965 certificate, except when the board is aware that an individual 2966 is ineligible for license or certificate renewal for any reason, 2967 including pending criminal charges in this state or another 2968 jurisdiction, failure to comply with a disciplinary order from 2969 the board or the terms of a consent agreement entered into with 2970

the board, failure to pay fines or fees owed to the board, or	2971
failure to provide on the board's request documentation of	2972
having completed the continuing nursing education requirements	2973
specified in division (C) of this section.	2974
If the board provides a renewal application by mail, the	2975
application shall be addressed to the last known post-office	2976

application shall be addressed to the last known post-office 2976 address of the license or certificate holder and mailed before 2977 the date specified in the board's schedule. Failure of the 2978 license or certificate holder to receive an application for 2979 renewal from the board shall not excuse the holder from the 2980 requirements contained in this section, except as provided in 2981 section 5903.10 of the Revised Code.

The license or certificate holder shall complete the 2983 renewal form and return it to the board with the renewal fee 2984 required by section 4723.08 of the Revised Code on or before the 2985 date specified by the board. The license or certificate holder 2986 shall report any conviction, plea, or judicial finding regarding 2987 a criminal offense that constitutes grounds for the board to 2988 impose sanctions under section 4723.28 of the Revised Code since 2989 the holder last submitted an application to the board. 2990

On receipt of the renewal application, the board shall

verify whether the applicant meets the renewal requirements. If

2992
the applicant meets the requirements, the board shall renew the

2993
license or certificate for the following two-year period.

2994

Renewal of a license to practice nursing as an advanced practice

2995
registered nurse automatically renews the applicant's license to

2996
practice nursing as a registered nurse.

If a renewal application that meets the renewal

requirements is submitted after the date specified in the

2999

board's schedule, but before expiration of the license or

3000

certificate, the board shall grant a renewal upon payment of the	3001
late renewal fee authorized under section 4723.08 of the Revised	3002
Code.	3003
(B) Every license or certificate holder shall give written	3004
notice to the board of any change of name or address within	3005
thirty days of the change. The board shall require the holder to	3006
document a change of name in a manner acceptable to the board.	3007
(C)(1) Except in the case of a first renewal after	3008
licensure by examination, to be eligible for renewal of an	3009
active license to practice nursing as a registered nurse	3010
advanced practice registered nurse, or licensed practical nurse,	3011
each individual who holds an active license shall, in each two-	3012
year period specified by the board, complete continuing nursing	3013
education as follows:	3014
(a) For renewal of a license that was issued for a two-	3015
year renewal period, twenty-four hours of continuing nursing	3016
education;	3017
(b) For renewal of a license that was issued for less than	3018
a two-year renewal period, the number of hours of continuing	3019
nursing education specified by the board in rules adopted in	3020
accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code;	3021
(c) Of the hours of continuing nursing education completed	3022
in any renewal period, at least one hour of the education must	3023
be directly related to the statutes and rules pertaining to the	3024
practice of nursing in this state.	3025
(2) The board shall adopt rules establishing the procedure	3026
for a license holder to certify to the board completion of the	3027
required continuing nursing education. The board may conduct a	3028
random sample of license holders and require that the license	3029

holders included in the sample submit satisfactory documentation	3030
of having completed the requirements for continuing nursing	3031
education. On the board's request, a license holder included in	3032
the sample shall submit the required documentation.	3033
(3) An educational activity may be applied toward meeting	3034
the continuing nursing education requirement only if it is	3035
obtained through a program or course approved by the board or a	3036

- the continuing nursing education requirement only if it is 3035 obtained through a program or course approved by the board or a 3036 person the board has authorized to approve continuing nursing 3037 education programs and courses. 3038
- (4) The continuing education required of a certified 3039 registered nurse anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, 3040 certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner an 3041 advanced practice registered nurse to maintain certification by 3042 a national certifying organization shall be applied toward the 3043 continuing education requirements for renewal of a license to 3044 practice nursing as a registered nurse only if it is obtained 3045 through a program or course approved by the board or a person 3046 the board has authorized to approve continuing nursing education 3047 3048 programs and courses.
- (D) Except as otherwise provided in section 4723.28 of the 3049 Revised Code, an individual who holds an active license to 3050 practice nursing as a registered nurse, advanced practice 3051 registered nurse, or licensed practical nurse and who does not 3052 intend to practice in Ohio may send to the board written notice 3053 to that effect on or before the renewal date, and the board 3054 shall classify the license as inactive. During the period that 3055 the license is classified as inactive, the holder may not engage 3056 in the practice of nursing in Ohio and is not required to pay 3057 the renewal fee. 3058

The holder of an inactive license or an individual who has 3059

failed to renew the individual's license may have the license	3060
reactivated or reinstated upon doing the following, as	3061
applicable to the holder or individual:	3062
applicable to the holder of individual:	3002
(1) Applying to the board for license reactivation or	3063
reinstatement on forms provided by the board;	3064
(2) Meeting the requirements for reactivating or	3065
reinstating licenses established in rules adopted under section	3066
4723.07 of the Revised Code or, if the individual did not renew	3067
because of service in the armed forces of the United States or a	3068
reserve component of the armed forces of the United States,	3069
including the Ohio national guard or the national guard of any	3070
other state, as provided in section 5903.10 of the Revised Code;	3071
(3) If the license has been inactive for at least five	3072
years from the date of application for reactivation or has	3073
lapsed for at least five years from the date of application for	3074
reinstatement, submitting a request to the bureau of criminal	3075
identification and investigation for a criminal records check	3076
and check of federal bureau of investigation records pursuant to	3077
section 4723.091 of the Revised Code.	3078
Sec. 4723.25. The board of nursing shall approve one or	3079
more continuing education courses of study that comply with	3080
divisions (E) and (F) of section 4723.07 of the Revised Code and	3081
that assist <del>registered nurses and licensed practical</del> nurses in	3082
recognizing the signs of domestic violence and its relationship	3083
to child abuse. Nurses are not required to take the courses.	3084
Sec. 4723.271. (A) Upon request of the holder of a nursing	3085
license, certificate of authority, dialysis technician	3086
certificate, medication aide certificate, or community health	3087
worker certificate issued under this chapter, the presentment of	3088

proper identification as prescribed in rules adopted by the	3089
board of nursing, and payment of the fee authorized under	3090
section 4723.08 of the Revised Code, the board of nursing shall	3091
provide to the requestor a replacement copy of a wall	3092
certificate suitable for framing.	3093

(B) Upon request of the holder of a nursing license, 3094 volunteer's certificate, certificate of authority, certificate 3095 to prescribe, dialysis technician certificate, medication aide 3096 certificate, or community health worker certificate issued under 3097 this chapter and payment of the fee authorized under section 3098 4723.08 of the Revised Code, the board shall verify to an agency 3099 of another jurisdiction or foreign country the fact that the 3100 person holds such nursing license, volunteer's certificate, 3101 certificate of authority, certificate to prescribe, dialysis 3102 technician certificate, medication aide certificate, or 3103 community health worker certificate. 3104

Sec. 4723.28. (A) The board of nursing, by a vote of a 3105 quorum, may impose one or more of the following sanctions if it 3106 finds that a person committed fraud in passing an examination 3107 required to obtain a license, certificate of authority, or 3108 dialysis technician certificate issued by the board or to have 3109 committed fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in applying for 3110 or securing any nursing license, certificate of authority, or 3111 dialysis technician certificate issued by the board: deny, 3112 revoke, suspend, or place restrictions on any nursing license, 3113 certificate of authority, or dialysis technician certificate 3114 issued by the board; reprimand or otherwise discipline a holder 3115 of a nursing license, certificate of authority, or dialysis 3116 technician certificate; or impose a fine of not more than five 3117 hundred dollars per violation. 3118

(B) The board of nursing, by a vote of a quorum, may	3119
impose one or more of the following sanctions: deny, revoke,	3120
suspend, or place restrictions on any nursing license,	3121
certificate of authority, or dialysis technician certificate	3122
issued by the board; reprimand or otherwise discipline a holder	3123
of a nursing license, certificate of authority, or dialysis	3124
technician certificate; or impose a fine of not more than five	3125
hundred dollars per violation. The sanctions may be imposed for	3126
any of the following:	3127
(1) Denial, revocation, suspension, or restriction of	3128
authority to engage in a licensed profession or practice a	3129
health care occupation, including nursing or practice as a	3130
dialysis technician, for any reason other than a failure to	3131
renew, in Ohio or another state or jurisdiction;	3132
(2) Engaging in the practice of nursing or engaging in	3133
practice as a dialysis technician, having failed to renew a	3134
nursing license or dialysis technician certificate issued under	3135
this chapter, or while a nursing license or dialysis technician	3136
certificate is under suspension;	3137
(3) Conviction of, a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding	3138
of guilt of, a judicial finding of guilt resulting from a plea	3139
of no contest to, or a judicial finding of eligibility for a	3140
pretrial diversion or similar program or for intervention in	3141
lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor committed in the course of	3142
practice;	3143
(4) Conviction of, a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding	3144
of guilt of, a judicial finding of guilt resulting from a plea	3145
of no contest to, or a judicial finding of eligibility for a	3146
pretrial diversion or similar program or for intervention in	3147
lieu of conviction for, any felony or of any crime involving	3148

gross immorality or moral turpitude; 3149 (5) Selling, giving away, or administering drugs or 3150 therapeutic devices for other than legal and legitimate 3151 therapeutic purposes; or conviction of, a plea of guilty to, a 3152 judicial finding of guilt of, a judicial finding of guilt 3153 resulting from a plea of no contest to, or a judicial finding of 3154 eligibility for a pretrial diversion or similar program or for 3155 intervention in lieu of conviction for, violating any municipal, 3156 state, county, or federal drug law; 3157 (6) Conviction of, a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding 3158 of guilt of, a judicial finding of guilt resulting from a plea 3159 of no contest to, or a judicial finding of eligibility for a 3160 pretrial diversion or similar program or for intervention in 3161 lieu of conviction for, an act in another jurisdiction that 3162 would constitute a felony or a crime of moral turpitude in Ohio; 3163 (7) Conviction of, a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding 3164 of guilt of, a judicial finding of guilt resulting from a plea 3165 of no contest to, or a judicial finding of eligibility for a 3166 pretrial diversion or similar program or for intervention in 3167 lieu of conviction for, an act in the course of practice in 3168 another jurisdiction that would constitute a misdemeanor in 3169 Ohio; 3170 (8) Self-administering or otherwise taking into the body 3171 any dangerous drug, as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised 3172 Code, in any way that is not in accordance with a legal, valid 3173 prescription issued for that individual, or self-administering 3174 or otherwise taking into the body any drug that is a schedule I 3175 controlled substance; 3176

(9) Habitual or excessive use of controlled substances,

other habit-forming drugs, or alcohol or other chemical	3178
substances to an extent that impairs the individual's ability to	3179
provide safe nursing care or safe dialysis care;	3180
(10) Impairment of the ability to practice according to	3181
acceptable and prevailing standards of safe nursing care or safe	3182
dialysis care because of the use of drugs, alcohol, or other	3183
chemical substances;	3184
(11) Impairment of the ability to practice according to	3185
acceptable and prevailing standards of safe nursing care or safe	3186
dialysis care because of a physical or mental disability;	3187
(12) Assaulting or causing harm to a patient or depriving	3188
a patient of the means to summon assistance;	3189
(13) Misappropriation or attempted misappropriation of	3190
money or anything of value in the course of practice;	3191
(14) Adjudication by a probate court of being mentally ill	3192
or mentally incompetent. The board may reinstate the person's	3193
nursing license or dialysis technician certificate upon	3194
adjudication by a probate court of the person's restoration to	3195
competency or upon submission to the board of other proof of	3196
competency.	3197
(15) The suspension or termination of employment by the	3198
department of defense or the veterans administration of the	3199
United States for any act that violates or would violate this	3200
chapter;	3201
(16) Violation of this chapter or any rules adopted under	3202
it;	3203
(17) Violation of any restrictions placed by the board on	3204
a nursing license or dialysis technician certificate;	3205

(18) Failure to use universal and standard precautions	3206
established by rules adopted under section 4723.07 of the	3207
Revised Code;	3208
(19) Failure to practice in accordance with acceptable and	3209
prevailing standards of safe nursing care or safe dialysis care;	3210
(20) In the case of a registered nurse, engaging in	3211
activities that exceed the practice of nursing as a registered	3212
nurse;	3213
(21) <u>In the case of a registered nurse who is also an</u>	3214
advanced practice registered nurse, engaging in activities that	3215
exceed the practice of nursing as an advanced practice	3216
registered nurse;	3217
(22) In the case of a licensed practical nurse, engaging	3218
in activities that exceed the practice of nursing as a licensed	3219
practical nurse;	3220
(22) (23) In the case of a dialysis technician, engaging	3221
in activities that exceed those permitted under section 4723.72	3222
of the Revised Code;	3223
(23) (24) Aiding and abetting a person in that person's	3224
practice of nursing without a license or practice as a dialysis	3225
technician without a certificate issued under this chapter;	3226
(24) (25) In the case of a <del>certified registered nurse</del>	3227
anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife,	3228
or certified registered nurse practitioner who is also an	3229
advanced practice registered nurse, except as provided in	3230
division (M) of this section, either of the following:	3231
(a) Waiving the payment of all or any part of a deductible	3232
or copayment that a patient, pursuant to a health insurance or	3233

health care policy, contract, or plan that covers such nursing	3234
services, would otherwise be required to pay if the waiver is	3235
used as an enticement to a patient or group of patients to	3236
receive health care services from that provider;	3237
(b) Advertising that the nurse will waive the payment of	3238
all or any part of a deductible or copayment that a patient,	3239
pursuant to a health insurance or health care policy, contract,	3240
or plan that covers such nursing services, would otherwise be	3241
required to pay.	3242
(25) (26) Failure to comply with the terms and conditions	3243
of participation in the chemical dependency monitoring program	3244
established under section 4723.35 of the Revised Code;	3245
$\frac{(26)}{(27)}$ Failure to comply with the terms and conditions	3246
required under the practice intervention and improvement program	3247
established under section 4723.282 of the Revised Code;	3248
(27) (28) In the case of a certified registered nurse	3249
anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse midwife,	3250
or certified an advanced practice registered nurse practitioner:	3251
(a) Engaging in activities that exceed those permitted for	3252
the nurse's nursing specialty under section 4723.43 of the	3253
Revised Code;	3254
(b) Failure to meet the quality assurance standards	3255
established under section 4723.07 of the Revised Code.	3256
(28) In the case of a clinical nurse specialist, certified	3257
nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner, failure to-	3258
maintain a standard care arrangement in accordance with section-	3259
4723.431 of the Revised Code or to practice in accordance with	3260
the standard care arrangement;	3261

(29) In the case of a clinical nurse specialist, certified	3262
nurse-midwife, or certified an advanced practice registered	3263
nurse practitioner who holds a certificate to prescribe issued	3264
under section 4723.48 of the Revised Code, failure to prescribe	3265
drugs and therapeutic devices in accordance with section	3266
4723.481 of the Revised Code;	3267
(30) Prescribing any drug or device to perform or induce	3268
an abortion, or otherwise performing or inducing an abortion;	3269
(31) Failure to establish and maintain professional	3270
boundaries with a patient, as specified in rules adopted under	3271
section 4723.07 of the Revised Code;	3272
(32) Regardless of whether the contact or verbal behavior	3273
is consensual, engaging with a patient other than the spouse of	3274
the registered nurse, licensed practical nurse, or dialysis	3275
technician in any of the following:	3276
(a) Sexual contact, as defined in section 2907.01 of the	3277
Revised Code;	3278
(b) Verbal behavior that is sexually demeaning to the	3279
patient or may be reasonably interpreted by the patient as	3280
sexually demeaning.	3281
(33) Assisting suicide, as defined in section 3795.01 of	3282
the Revised Code;	3283
(34) Failure to comply with the requirements in section	3284
3719.061 of the Revised Code before issuing for a minor a	3285
prescription for an opioid analgesic, as defined in section	3286
3719.01 of the Revised Code;	3287
(35) Failure to comply with section 4723.487 of the	3288
Revised Code, unless the state board of pharmacy no longer	3289

maintains a drug database pursuant to section 4729.75 of the	3290
Revised Code;	3291
(36) In the case of an advanced practice registered nurse,	3292
failure to comply with the terms of a consult agreement entered	3293
into with a pharmacist pursuant to section 4729.39 of the	3294
Revised Code.	3295
(C) Disciplinary actions taken by the board under	3296
divisions (A) and (B) of this section shall be taken pursuant to	3297
an adjudication conducted under Chapter 119. of the Revised	3298
Code, except that in lieu of a hearing, the board may enter into	3299
a consent agreement with an individual to resolve an allegation	3300
of a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. A	3301
consent agreement, when ratified by a vote of a quorum, shall	3302
constitute the findings and order of the board with respect to	3303
the matter addressed in the agreement. If the board refuses to	3304
ratify a consent agreement, the admissions and findings	3305
contained in the agreement shall be of no effect.	3306
(D) The hearings of the board shall be conducted in	3307
accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board may	3308
appoint a hearing examiner, as provided in section 119.09 of the	3309
Revised Code, to conduct any hearing the board is authorized to	3310
hold under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.	3311
In any instance in which the board is required under	3312
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to give notice of an	3313
opportunity for a hearing and the applicant, licensee, or	3314
certificate holder does not make a timely request for a hearing	3315
in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code, the board	3316
is not required to hold a hearing, but may adopt, by a vote of a	3317
quorum, a final order that contains the board's findings. In the	3318
final order, the board may order any of the sanctions listed in	3319

division (	(A)	or (	B	) of	this	section.

(E) If a criminal action is brought against a registered	3321
nurse, licensed practical nurse, or dialysis technician for an	3322
act or crime described in divisions (B)(3) to (7) of this	3323
section and the action is dismissed by the trial court other	3324
than on the merits, the board shall conduct an adjudication to	3325
determine whether the registered nurse, licensed practical	3326
nurse, or dialysis technician committed the act on which the	3327
action was based. If the board determines on the basis of the	3328
adjudication that the registered nurse, licensed practical	3329
nurse, or dialysis technician committed the act, or if the	3330
registered nurse, licensed practical nurse, or dialysis	3331
technician fails to participate in the adjudication, the board	3332
may take action as though the registered nurse, licensed	3333
practical nurse, or dialysis technician had been convicted of	3334
the act.	3335

If the board takes action on the basis of a conviction, 3336 plea, or a judicial finding as described in divisions (B)(3) to 3337 (7) of this section that is overturned on appeal, the registered 3338 nurse, licensed practical nurse, or dialysis technician may, on 3339 exhaustion of the appeal process, petition the board for 3340 reconsideration of its action. On receipt of the petition and 3341 supporting court documents, the board shall temporarily rescind 3342 its action. If the board determines that the decision on appeal 3343 was a decision on the merits, it shall permanently rescind its 3344 action. If the board determines that the decision on appeal was 3345 not a decision on the merits, it shall conduct an adjudication 3346 to determine whether the registered nurse, licensed practical 3347 nurse, or dialysis technician committed the act on which the 3348 original conviction, plea, or judicial finding was based. If the 3349 board determines on the basis of the adjudication that the 3350

registered nurse, licensed practical nurse, or dialysis	3351
technician committed such act, or if the registered nurse,	3352
licensed practical nurse, or dialysis technician does not	3353
request an adjudication, the board shall reinstate its action;	3354
otherwise, the board shall permanently rescind its action.	3355
Notwithstanding the provision of division (C)(2) of	3356
section 2953.32 of the Revised Code specifying that if records	3357
pertaining to a criminal case are sealed under that section the	3358
proceedings in the case shall be deemed not to have occurred,	3359
sealing of the following records on which the board has based an	3360
action under this section shall have no effect on the board's	3361
action or any sanction imposed by the board under this section:	3362
records of any conviction, guilty plea, judicial finding of	3363
guilt resulting from a plea of no contest, or a judicial finding	3364
of eligibility for a pretrial diversion program or intervention	3365
in lieu of conviction.	3366
The board shall not be required to seal, destroy, redact,	3367
or otherwise modify its records to reflect the court's sealing	3368
of conviction records.	3369
(F) The board may investigate an individual's criminal	3370
background in performing its duties under this section. As part	3371
of such investigation, the board may order the individual to	3372
submit, at the individual's expense, a request to the bureau of	3373
criminal identification and investigation for a criminal records	3374
check and check of federal bureau of investigation records in	3375
accordance with the procedure described in section 4723.091 of	3376
the Revised Code.	3377
(G) During the course of an investigation conducted under	3378
this section, the board may compel any registered nurse,	3379

licensed practical nurse, or dialysis technician or applicant

3402

3403

3404

3405

3406

3407

under this chapter to submit to a mental or physical	3381
examination, or both, as required by the board and at the	3382
expense of the individual, if the board finds reason to believe	3383
that the individual under investigation may have a physical or	3384
mental impairment that may affect the individual's ability to	3385
provide safe nursing care. Failure of any individual to submit	3386
to a mental or physical examination when directed constitutes an	3387
admission of the allegations, unless the failure is due to	3388
circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and	3389
final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or	3390
presentation of evidence.	3391

If the board finds that an individual is impaired, the 3392 board shall require the individual to submit to care, 3393 counseling, or treatment approved or designated by the board, as 3394 a condition for initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed 3395 authority to practice. The individual shall be afforded an 3396 opportunity to demonstrate to the board that the individual can 3397 begin or resume the individual's occupation in compliance with 3398 acceptable and prevailing standards of care under the provisions 3399 of the individual's authority to practice. 3400

For purposes of this division, any registered nurse, licensed practical nurse, or dialysis technician or applicant under this chapter shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when directed to do so in writing by the board, and to have waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that constitute a privileged communication.

(H) The board shall investigate evidence that appears to 3408 show that any person has violated any provision of this chapter 3409 or any rule of the board. Any person may report to the board any 3410

information the person may have that appears to show a violation	3411
of any provision of this chapter or rule of the board. In the	3412
absence of bad faith, any person who reports such information or	3413
who testifies before the board in any adjudication conducted	3414
under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code shall not be liable for	3415
civil damages as a result of the report or testimony.	3416
(I) All of the following apply under this chapter with	3417
respect to the confidentiality of information:	3418
(1) Information received by the board pursuant to a	3419
complaint or an investigation is confidential and not subject to	3420
discovery in any civil action, except that the board may	3421
disclose information to law enforcement officers and government	3422
entities for purposes of an investigation of either a licensed	3423
health care professional, including a registered nurse, licensed	3424
practical nurse, or dialysis technician, or a person who may	3425
have engaged in the unauthorized practice of nursing or dialysis	3426
care. No law enforcement officer or government entity with	3427
knowledge of any information disclosed by the board pursuant to	3428
this division shall divulge the information to any other person	3429
or government entity except for the purpose of a government	3430
investigation, a prosecution, or an adjudication by a court or	3431
government entity.	3432
(2) If an investigation requires a review of patient	3433
records, the investigation and proceeding shall be conducted in	3434
such a manner as to protect patient confidentiality.	3435
(3) All adjudications and investigations of the board	3436
shall be considered civil actions for the purposes of section	3437
2305.252 of the Revised Code.	3438

(4) Any board activity that involves continued monitoring

of an individual as part of or following any disciplinary action	3440
taken under this section shall be conducted in a manner that	3441
maintains the individual's confidentiality. Information received	3442
or maintained by the board with respect to the board's	3443
monitoring activities is not subject to discovery in any civil	3444
action and is confidential, except that the board may disclose	3445
information to law enforcement officers and government entities	3446
for purposes of an investigation of a licensee or certificate	3447
holder.	3448

- (J) Any action taken by the board under this section 3449 resulting in a suspension from practice shall be accompanied by 3450 a written statement of the conditions under which the person may 3451 be reinstated to practice. 3452
- (K) When the board refuses to grant a license or 3453 certificate to an applicant, revokes a license or certificate, 3454 or refuses to reinstate a license or certificate, the board may 3455 specify that its action is permanent. An individual subject to 3456 permanent action taken by the board is forever ineligible to 3457 hold a license or certificate of the type that was refused or 3458 revoked and the board shall not accept from the individual an 3459 application for reinstatement of the license or certificate or 3460 for a new license or certificate. 3461
- (L) No unilateral surrender of a nursing license, 3462 certificate of authority, or dialysis technician certificate 3463 issued under this chapter shall be effective unless accepted by 3464 majority vote of the board. No application for a nursing 3465 license, certificate of authority, or dialysis technician 3466 certificate issued under this chapter may be withdrawn without a 3467 majority vote of the board. The board's jurisdiction to take 3468 disciplinary action under this section is not removed or limited 3469

when an individual has a license or certificate classified as	3470
inactive or fails to renew a license or certificate.	3471
(M) Sanctions shall not be imposed under division (B) (24)	3472
of this section against any licensee who waives deductibles and	3473
copayments as follows:	3474
(1) In compliance with the health benefit plan that	3475
expressly allows such a practice. Waiver of the deductibles or	3476
copayments shall be made only with the full knowledge and	3477
consent of the plan purchaser, payer, and third-party	3478
administrator. Documentation of the consent shall be made	3479
available to the board upon request.	3480
(2) For professional services rendered to any other person	3481
licensed pursuant to this chapter to the extent allowed by this	3482
chapter and the rules of the board.	3483
Sec. 4723.32. This chapter does not prohibit any of the	3484
Sec. 4723.32. This chapter does not prohibit any of the following:	3484 3485
following:	3485
following:  (A) The practice of nursing by a student currently	3485 3486
following:  (A) The practice of nursing by a student currently enrolled in and actively pursuing completion of a prelicensure	3485 3486 3487
following:  (A) The practice of nursing by a student currently enrolled in and actively pursuing completion of a prelicensure nursing education program, if all of the following are the case:	3485 3486 3487 3488
following:  (A) The practice of nursing by a student currently enrolled in and actively pursuing completion of a prelicensure nursing education program, if all of the following are the case:  (1) The student is participating in a program located in	3485 3486 3487 3488 3489
following:  (A) The practice of nursing by a student currently enrolled in and actively pursuing completion of a prelicensure nursing education program, if all of the following are the case:  (1) The student is participating in a program located in this state and approved by the board of nursing or participating	3485 3486 3487 3488 3489 3490
following:  (A) The practice of nursing by a student currently enrolled in and actively pursuing completion of a prelicensure nursing education program, if all of the following are the case:  (1) The student is participating in a program located in this state and approved by the board of nursing or participating in this state in a component of a program located in another	3485 3486 3487 3488 3489 3490 3491
following:  (A) The practice of nursing by a student currently enrolled in and actively pursuing completion of a prelicensure nursing education program, if all of the following are the case:  (1) The student is participating in a program located in this state and approved by the board of nursing or participating in this state in a component of a program located in another jurisdiction and approved by a board that is a member of the	3485 3486 3487 3488 3489 3490 3491 3492
following:  (A) The practice of nursing by a student currently enrolled in and actively pursuing completion of a prelicensure nursing education program, if all of the following are the case:  (1) The student is participating in a program located in this state and approved by the board of nursing or participating in this state in a component of a program located in another jurisdiction and approved by a board that is a member of the national council of state boards of nursing;	3485 3486 3487 3488 3489 3490 3491 3492 3493
following:  (A) The practice of nursing by a student currently enrolled in and actively pursuing completion of a prelicensure nursing education program, if all of the following are the case:  (1) The student is participating in a program located in this state and approved by the board of nursing or participating in this state in a component of a program located in another jurisdiction and approved by a board that is a member of the national council of state boards of nursing;  (2) The student's practice is under the auspices of the	3485 3486 3487 3488 3489 3490 3491 3492 3493

assistant.	3498
(B) The rendering of medical assistance to a licensed	3499
physician, licensed dentist, or licensed podiatrist by a person	3500
under the direction, supervision, and control of such licensed	3501
physician, dentist, or podiatrist;	3502
(C) The activities of persons employed as nursing aides,	3503
attendants, orderlies, or other auxiliary workers in patient	3504
homes, nurseries, nursing homes, hospitals, home health	3505
agencies, or other similar institutions;	3506
(D) The provision of nursing services to family members or	3507
in emergency situations;	3508
(E) The care of the sick when done in connection with the	3509
practice of religious tenets of any church and by or for its	3510
members;	3511
(F) The practice of nursing as a certified registered	3512
nurse anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-	3513
midwife, or certified nurse practitioner an advanced practice	3514
<u>registered nurse</u> by a student currently enrolled in and actively	3515
pursuing completion of a program of study leading to initial	3516
authorization by the board of nursing to practice nursing in the	3517
specialty, if all of the following are the case:	3518
(1) The program qualifies the student to sit for the	3519
examination of a national certifying organization approved by	3520
examination of a national certifying organization approved by the board under section 4723.46 of the Revised Code or the	
	3520
the board under section 4723.46 of the Revised Code or the	3520 3521
the board under section 4723.46 of the Revised Code or the program prepares the student to receive a master's <u>or doctoral</u>	3520 3521 3522
the board under section 4723.46 of the Revised Code or the program prepares the student to receive a master's <u>or doctoral</u> degree in accordance with division (A)(2) of section 4723.41 of	3520 3521 3522 3523

(3) The student acts under the supervision of aan advanced	3527
<pre>practice registered nurse serving for the program as a faculty</pre>	3528
member, teaching assistant, or preceptor.	3529
(G) The activities of an individual who currently holds a	3530
license to practice nursing <u>in or equivalent authorization from</u>	3531
another jurisdiction, if the individual's <del>license</del> authority to	3532
<pre>practice has not been revoked, the individual is not currently</pre>	3533
under suspension or on probation, the individual does not	3534
represent the individual as being licensed under this chapter,	3535
and one of the following is the case:	3536
(1) The individual is engaging in the practice of nursing	3537
by discharging official duties while employed by or under	3538
contract with the United States government or any agency	3539
thereof;	3540
(2) The individual is engaging in the practice of nursing	3541
as an employee of an individual, agency, or corporation located	3542
in the other jurisdiction in a position with employment	3543
responsibilities that include transporting patients into, out	3544
of, or through this state, as long as each trip in this state	3545
does not exceed seventy-two hours;	3546
(3) The individual is consulting with an individual	3547
licensed in this state to practice any health-related	3548
<pre>profession;</pre>	3549
(4) The individual is engaging in activities associated	3550
with teaching in this state as a guest lecturer at or for a	3551
nursing education program, continuing nursing education program,	3552
or in-service presentation;	3553
(5) The individual is conducting evaluations of nursing	3554
care that are undertaken on behalf of an accrediting	3555

organization including the national league for numerica	3556
organization, including the national league for nursing	
accrediting committee, the joint commission on accreditation of	3557
healthcare organizations, or any other nationally recognized	3558
accrediting organization;	3559
(6) The individual is providing nursing care to an	3560
individual who is in this state on a temporary basis, not to	3561
exceed six months in any one calendar year, if the nurse is	3562
directly employed by or under contract with the individual or a	3563
guardian or other person acting on the individual's behalf;	3564
(7) The individual is providing nursing care during any	3565
disaster, natural or otherwise, that has been officially	3566
declared to be a disaster by a public announcement issued by an	3567
appropriate federal, state, county, or municipal official.	3568
(H) The administration of medication by an individual who	3569
holds a valid medication aide certificate issued under this	3570
chapter, if the medication is administered to a resident of a	3571
nursing home or residential care facility authorized by section	3572
4723.64 of the Revised Code to use a certified medication aide	3573
and the medication is administered in accordance with section	3574
4723.67 of the Revised Code.	3575
Sec. 4723.341. (A) As used in this section, "person" has	3576
the same meaning as in section 1.59 of the Revised Code and also	3577
includes the board of nursing and its members and employees;	3578
health care facilities, associations, and societies; insurers;	3579
and individuals.	3580
(B) In the absence of fraud or bad faith, no person	3581
reporting to the board of nursing or testifying in an	3582
adjudication conducted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code	3583
with regard to alleged incidents of negligence or malpractice or	3584

matters subject to this chapter or sections 3123.41 to 3123.50	3585
of the Revised Code and any applicable rules adopted under	3586
section 3123.63 of the Revised Code shall be subject to either	3587
of the following based on making the report or testifying:	3588
(1) Liability in damages in a civil action for injury,	3589
death, or loss to person or property;	3590
(2) Discipline or dismissal by an employer.	3591
(C) An individual who is disciplined or dismissed in	3592
violation of division (B)(2) of this section has the same rights	3593
and duties accorded an employee under sections 4113.52 and	3594
4113.53 of the Revised Code.	3595
(D) In the absence of fraud or bad faith, no professional	3596
association of registered nurses, advanced practice registered	3597
nurses, licensed practical nurses, dialysis technicians,	3598
community health workers, or medication aides that sponsors a	3599
committee or program to provide peer assistance to individuals	3600
with substance abuse problems, no representative or agent of	3601
such a committee or program, and no member of the board of	3602
nursing shall be liable to any person for damages in a civil	3603
action by reason of actions taken to refer a nurse, dialysis	3604
technician, community health worker, or medication aide to a	3605
treatment provider or actions or omissions of the provider in	3606
treating a nurse, dialysis technician, community health worker,	3607
or medication aide.	3608
Sec. 4723.36. (A) A certified nurse practitioner or	3609
clinical nurse specialist may determine and pronounce an	3610
individual's death, but only if the individual's respiratory and	3611
circulatory functions are not being artificially sustained and,	3612
at the time the determination and pronouncement of death is-	3613

made, either or both of the following apply:	3614
(1) The individual was receiving care in one of the	3615
following:	3616
(a) A nursing home licensed under section 3721.02 of the	3617
Revised Code or by a political subdivision under section 3721.09	3618
of the Revised Code;	3619
(b) A residential care facility or home for the aging	3620
licensed under Chapter 3721. of the Revised Code;	3621
(c) A county home or district home operated pursuant to	3622
Chapter 5155. of the Revised Code;	3623
(d) A residential facility licensed under section 5123.19	3624
of the Revised Code.	3625
(2) The certified nurse practitioner or clinical nurse	3626
specialist is providing or supervising the individual's care-	3627
through a hospice care program licensed under Chapter 3712. of	3628
the Revised Code or any other entity that provides palliative-	3629
care.	3630
(B)—A registered nurse may determine and pronounce an	3631
individual's death, but only if the individual's respiratory and	3632
circulatory functions are not being artificially sustained and,	3633
at the time the determination and pronouncement of death is	3634
made, the registered nurse is providing or supervising the	3635
individual's care through a hospice care program licensed under	3636
Chapter 3712. of the Revised Code or any other entity that	3637
provides palliative care.	3638
(C) (B) If a certified nurse practitioner, clinical nurse	3639
specialist, or registered nurse determines and pronounces an	3640
individual's death, the nurse shall comply with both of the	3641

following:	3642
(1) The nurse shall not complete any portion of the	3643
individual's death certificate.	3644
(2) The nurse shall notify the individual's attending	3645
physician or advanced practice registered nurse of the	3646
determination and pronouncement of death in order for the	3647
physician or advanced practice registered nurse to fulfill the	3648
physician's or advanced practice registered nurse's duties under	3649
section 3705.16 of the Revised Code. The nurse shall provide the	3650
notification within a period of time that is reasonable but not	3651
later than twenty-four hours following the determination and	3652
pronouncement of the individual's death.	3653
Sec. 4723.41. (A) Each person who desires to practice	3654
nursing as a certified nurse-midwife and has not been authorized	3655
to practice midwifery prior to December 1, 1967, and each person	3656
who desires to practice nursing as a certified registered nurse	3657
anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, or certified nurse	3658
practitioner shall file with the board of nursing a written	3659
application for authorization a license to practice nursing as	3660
an advanced practice registered nurse and designation in the	3661
desired specialty. The application must be filed, under oath, on	3662
a form prescribed by the board accompanied by the application	3663
fee required by section 4723.08 of the Revised Code.	3664
Except as provided in division (B) of this section, at the	3665
time of making application, the applicant shall meet all of the	3666
following requirements:	3667
(1) Be a registered nurse;	3668
(2) Submit documentation satisfactory to the board that	3669
the applicant has earned a graduate degree with a major in a	3670

nursing specialty or in a related field that qualifies the	3671
applicant to sit for the certification examination of a national	3672
certifying organization approved by the board under section	3673
4723.46 of the Revised Code;	3674
(3) Submit documentation satisfactory to the board of	3675
having passed the certification examination of a national	3676
certifying organization approved by the board under section	3677
4723.46 of the Revised Code to examine and certify, as	3678
applicable, nurse-midwives, registered nurse anesthetists,	3679
clinical nurse specialists, or nurse practitioners;	3680
(4) Submit an affidavit with the application that states	3681
all of the following:	3682
(a) That the applicant is the person named in the	3683
documents submitted under divisions (A)(2) and (3) of this	3684
section and is the lawful possessor thereof;	3685
(b) The applicant's age, residence, the school at which	3686
the applicant obtained education in the applicant's nursing	3687
specialty, and any other facts that the board requires;	3688
(c) The specialty in which the applicant seeks	3689
designation;	3690
(d) If the applicant is already engaged in the practice of	3691
nursing as a certified registered nurse anesthetist, clinical	3692
nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse	3693
practitioner, the period during which and the place where the	3694
applicant is engaged;	3695
(d) If the applicant is already engaged in the practice of	3696
nursing as a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse midwife,	3697
or certified nurse practitioner, the names and business-	3698
addresses of the applicant's current collaborating physicians	3699

and podiatrists.	3700
(B)(1) A certified registered nurse anesthetist, clinical	3701
nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse	3702
practitioner who is practicing as such in another jurisdiction	3703
may apply for a <del>certificate of authority</del> <u>license by endorsement</u>	3704
to practice nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse and	3705
designation as a certified registered nurse anesthetist,	3706
clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified	3707
nurse practitioner in this state if the nurse meets the	3708
requirements for a certificate of authority set forth in	3709
division (A) of this section or division (B)(2) of this section.	3710
(2) If an applicant practicing in another jurisdiction	3711
applies for a certificate of authority designation under	3712
division (B)(2) of this section, the application shall be	3713
submitted to the board in the form prescribed by rules of the	3714
board and be accompanied by the application fee required by	3715
section 4723.08 of the Revised Code. The application shall	3716
include evidence that the applicant meets the requirements of	3717
division (B)(2) of this section, holds $\frac{a}{a}$ license or certificate	3718
authority to practice nursing as a certified registered nurse	3719
anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife,	3720
or certified nurse practitioner and is in good standing in	3721
another jurisdiction granted after meeting requirements approved	3722
by the entity of that jurisdiction that <del>licenses</del> regulates	3723
nurses, and other information required by rules of the board of	3724
nursing.	3725
With respect to the educational requirements and national	3726
certification requirements that an applicant under division (B)	3727
(2) of this section must meet, both of the following apply:	3728
(a) If the applicant is a certified registered nurse	3729

anesthetist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse	3730
practitioner who, on or before December 31, 2000, obtained	3731
certification in the applicant's nursing specialty with a	3732
national certifying organization listed in division (A)(3) of	3733
section 4723.41 of the Revised Code as that division existed	3734
prior to the effective date of this amendment March 20, 2013, or	3735
that was at that time approved by the board under section	3736
4723.46 of the Revised Code, the applicant must have maintained	3737
the certification. The applicant is not required to have earned	3738
a graduate degree with a major in a nursing specialty or in a	3739
related field that qualifies the applicant to sit for the	3740
certification examination.	3741
(b) If the applicant is a clinical nurse specialist, one	3742
of the following must apply to the applicant:	3743
(i) On or before December 31, 2000, the applicant obtained	3744
a graduate degree with a major in a clinical area of nursing	3745
from an educational institution accredited by a national or	3746
regional accrediting organization. The applicant is not required	3747
to have passed a certification examination.	3748
(ii) On or before December 31, 2000, the applicant	3749
obtained a graduate degree in nursing or a related field and was	3750
certified as a clinical nurse specialist by the American nurses	3751
credentialing center or another national certifying organization	3752
that was at that time approved by the board under section	3753
4723.46 of the Revised Code.	3754
Sec. 4723.42. (A) If the applicant for authorization a	3755
<u>license</u> to practice nursing as <del>a certified registered nurse</del>	3756
anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife,	3757
or certified nurse practitioner an advanced practice registered	3758

nurse has met all the requirements of section 4723.41 of the

Revised Code and has paid the fee required by section 4723.08 of	3760
the Revised Code, the board of nursing shall issue its-	3761
certificate of authority to practice nursing the license and	3762
designate the license holder as a certified registered nurse	3763
anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife,	3764
or certified nurse practitioner, which shall designate the	3765
nursing specialty the nurse is authorized to practice. The	3766
certificate entitles its license and designation authorize the	3767
holder to practice <del>nursing in the specialty designated on the</del>	3768
certificate as an advanced practice registered nurse in the	3769
specialty indicated by the designation.	3770
The board shall issue or deny its certificate the license	3771
not later than sixty thirty days after receiving all of the	3772
documents required by section 4723.41 of the Revised Code.	3773

documents required by section 4723.41 of the Revised Code.

If an applicant is under investigation for a violation of 3774 this chapter, the board shall conclude the investigation not 3775 later than ninety days after receipt of all required documents, 3776 unless this ninety-day period is extended by written consent of 3777 the applicant, or unless the board determines that a substantial 3778 question of such a violation exists and the board has notified 3779 the applicant in writing of the reasons for the continuation of 3780 the investigation. If the board determines that the applicant 3781 has not violated this chapter, it shall issue a certificate not 3782 later than forty-five days after making that determination. 3783

(B)  $\frac{\text{Authorization}}{\text{A license}}$  to practice nursing as  $\frac{\text{a}}{\text{c}}$ 3784 certified registered nurse anesthetist, clinical nurse-3785 specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse-3786 practitioner an advanced practice registered nurse shall be 3787 renewed biennially according to rules and a schedule adopted by 3788 the board. In providing renewal applications to certificate 3789

holders, the board shall follow the procedures it follows	3790
<pre>specified under section 4723.24 of the Revised Code in for</pre>	3791
providing renewal applications to license holders. Failure of	3792
the <b>certificate</b> <u>license</u> holder to receive an application for	3793
renewal from the board does not excuse the <a href="license">license</a> holder from	3794
the requirements of section 4723.44 of the Revised Code.	3795
Not later than the date specified by the board, the	3796
<u>license</u> holder shall complete the renewal form and return it to	3797
the board with all of the following:	3798
(1) The renewal fee required by section 4723.08 of the	3799
Revised Code;	3800
(2) Documentation satisfactory to the board that the	3801
holder has maintained certification in the nursing specialty	3802
with a national certifying organization approved by the board	3803
under section 4723.46 of the Revised Code;	3804
(3) A list of the names and business addresses of the	3805
holder's current collaborating physicians and podiatrists, if	3806
the holder is a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-	3807
midwife, or certified nurse practitioner;	3808
(4)—If the holder's certificate was issued under division—	3809
(C) of section 4723.41 of the Revised Code, as that division	3810
existed at any time before the effective date of this	3811
amendmentlicense holder is a clinical nurse specialist,	3812
documentation satisfactory to the board that the holder has	3813
completed continuing education for a clinical nurse specialist	3814
that specialty as required by rule of the board.	3815
On receipt of the renewal application, fees, and	3816
documents, the board shall verify that the applicant holds a	3817
current license to practice nursing as a registered nurse in	3818

this state, and, if it so verifies, shall renew the certificate.	3819
If an applicant submits the completed renewal application after	3820
the date specified in the board's schedule, but before the	3821
expiration of the certificate, the board shall grant a renewal	3822
when the late renewal fee required by section 4723.08 of the	3823
Revised Code is paid.	3824
An applicant for reinstatement of an expired certificate	3825
shall submit the reinstatement fee, renewal fee, and late	3826
renewal fee required by section 4723.08 of the Revised Code. Any	3827
holder of a certificate who desires inactive status shall give	3828
the board written notice to that effect.	3829
	2020
Sec. 4723.432. (A) A clinical nurse specialist, certified	3830
nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner An advanced	3831
<pre>practice registered nurse shall cooperate with the state medical</pre>	3832
board in any investigation the board conducts with respect to a	3833
physician or podiatrist who collaborates with the nurse. The	3834
nurse shall cooperate with the board in any investigation the	3835
board conducts with respect to the unauthorized practice of	3836
medicine by the nurse.	3837
(B) AAn advanced practice registered nurse who is	3838
designated as a certified registered nurse anesthetist shall	3839
cooperate with the state medical board or state dental board in	3840
any investigation either the board conducts with respect to a	3841
physician, podiatrist, or dentist who permits the nurse to	3842
practice with the supervision of that physician, podiatrist, or	3843
dentist. The nurse shall cooperate with either the board in any	3844
investigation it conducts with respect to the unauthorized	3845
practice of medicine or dentistry by the nurse.	3846
Sec. 4723.44. (A) No person shall do any of the following	3847

unless the person holds a current, valid <del>certificate of</del>

authority to practice nursing as a certified registered nurse	3849
anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife,	3850
or certified nurse practitioner license issued by the board of	3851
nursing under this chapter to practice nursing as an advanced	3852
practice registered nurse in the specialty indicated by the	3853
designation:	3854
(1) Engage in the practice of nursing as <del>a certified</del>	3855
registered nurse anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist,	3856
certified nurse midwife, or certified nurse practitioner an	3857
advanced practice registered nurse for a fee, salary, or other	3858
consideration, or as a volunteer;	3859
constactation, of as a volunecel,	3033
(2) Represent the person as being <u>an advanced practice</u>	3860
registered nurse, including as a certified registered nurse	3861
anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife,	3862
or certified nurse practitioner;	3863
(3) Use any title or initials implying that the person is	3864
an advanced practice registered nurse, including a certified	3865
registered nurse anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist,	3866
certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner;	3867
certified nurse midwife, or certified nurse practitioner,	3007
(4) Represent the person as being an advanced practice	3868
registered nurse;	3869
(5) Use any title or initials implying that the person is	3870
an advanced practice registered nurse.	3871
an aavanooa praooroo rogroocroa naroo.	0071
(B) No person who is not certified by the national council-	3872
on certification of nurse anesthetists of the American	3873
association of nurse anesthetists, the national council on	3874
recertification of nurse anesthetists of the American	3875
association of nurse anesthetists, or another national-	3876
certifying organization approved by the board under section-	3877

4723.46 of the Revised Code shall use the title "certified	3878
registered nurse anesthetist" or the initials "C.R.N.A.," or any	3879
other title or initial implying that the person has been	3880
certified by the council or organization.	3881
(C) No certified registered nurse anesthetist, clinical	3882
nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse-	3883
practitioner advanced practice registered nurse shall do any of	3884
the following:	3885
(1) Engage, for a fee, salary, or other consideration, or	3886
as a volunteer, in the practice of a nursing specialty other	3887
than the specialty designated on the nurse's current, valid	3888
certificate of authority license issued by the board under this	3889
chapter;	3890
(2) Represent the person as being authorized to practice	3891
any nursing specialty other than the specialty designated on the	3892
current, valid <del>certificate of authority</del> <u>license</u> ;	3893
(3) Use the title "certified registered nurse anesthetist"	3894
or the initials "N.A." or "C.R.N.A.," the title "clinical nurse	3895
specialist" or the initials "C.N.S.," the title "certified	3896
nurse-midwife" or the initials "C.N.M.," the title "certified	3897
nurse practitioner" or the initials "C.N.P.," the title	3898
"advanced practice registered nurse" or the initials "A.P.R.N.,"	3899
or any other title or initials implying that the nurse is	3900
authorized to practice any nursing specialty other than the	3901
specialty designated on the nurse's current, valid certificate	3902
of authoritylicense;	3903
(4) Enter into a standard care arrangement with a	3904
physician or podiatrist whose practice is not the same as or	3905
similar to the nurse's nursing specialty;	3906

(5) Prescribe drugs or therapeutic devices unless the	3907
nurse holds a current, valid certificate to prescribe issued	3908
under section 4723.48 of the Revised Code;	3909
<del>(6)</del> Prescribe drugs or therapeutic devices <del>under a</del>	3910
certificate to prescribe in a manner that does not comply with	3911
section 4723.481 of the Revised Code;	3912
$\frac{(7)}{(5)}$ Prescribe any drug or device to perform or induce	3913
an abortion, or otherwise perform or induce an abortion.	3914
(D) (C) No person shall knowingly employ a person to	3915
engage in the practice of nursing as a certified registered	3916
nurse anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-	3917
midwife, or certified nurse practitioner an advanced practice	3918
registered nurse unless the person so employed holds a current,	3919
valid <del>certificate of authority to engage in that nursing</del>	3920
specialty-license and designation issued by the board under this	3921
chapter to practice as an advanced practice registered nurse in	3922
the specialty indicated by the designation.	3923
$\frac{(E)-(D)}{(D)}$ A certificate certified by the executive director	3924
of the board, under the official seal of the board, to the	3925
effect that it appears from the records that no certificate of	3926
authority designation to practice nursing as a certified	3927
registered nurse anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist,	3928
certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner has	3929
been issued to any person specified therein, or that a	3930
certificatedesignation, if issued, has been revoked or	3931
suspended, shall be received as prima-facie evidence of the	3932
record in any court or before any officer of the state.	3933
Sec. 4723.46. (A) The board of nursing shall establish a	3934
list of national certifying organizations approved by the board	3935

to examine and certify advanced practice registered nurses to	3936
practice nursing specialties. To be approved by the board, a	3937
national certifying organization must meet all of the following	3938
requirements:	3939
(1) Be national in the scope of its credentialing;	3940
(2) Have an educational requirement beyond that required	3941
for registered nurse licensure;	3942
(3) Have practice requirements beyond those required for	3943
registered nurse licensure;	3944
(4) Have testing requirements beyond those required for	3945
registered nurse licensure that measure the theoretical and	3946
clinical content of a nursing specialty, are developed in	3947
accordance with accepted standards of validity and reliability,	3948
and are open to registered nurses who have successfully	3949
completed the educational program required by the organization;	3950
(5) Issue certificates to <u>advanced practice registered</u>	3951
nurses, including certified registered nurse anesthetists,	3952
clinical nurse specialists, certified nurse-midwives, or	3953
certified nurse practitioners;	3954
(6) Periodically review the qualifications of <u>advanced</u>	3955
practice registered nurses, including certified registered nurse	3956
anesthetists, clinical nurse specialists, certified nurse-	3957
midwives, or certified nurse practitioners.	3958
(B) Not later than the thirtieth day of January of each	3959
year, the board shall publish the list of national certifying	3960
organizations that have met the requirements of division (A) of	3961
this section within the previous year and remove from the list	3962
organizations that no longer meet the requirements.	3963

Sec. 4723.481. This section establishes standards and	3964
conditions regarding the authority of a clinical nurse-	3965
specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse-	3966
practitioner to prescribe drugs and therapeutic devices under a	3967
certificate to prescribe issued under section 4723.48 of the	3968
Revised Code.	3969
(A) A clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife,	3970
or certified nurse practitioner shall not prescribe any drug or	3971
therapeutic device that is not included in the types of drugs	3972
and devices listed on the formulary established in rules adopted	3973
under section 4723.50 of the Revised Code.	3974
(B) The prescriptive authority of a clinical nurse	3975
specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse-	3976
practitioner shall not exceed the prescriptive authority of the	3977
collaborating physician or podiatrist, including the	3978
collaborating physician's authority to treat chronic pain with	3979
controlled substances and products containing tramadol as	3980
described in section 4731.052 of the Revised Code.	3981
(C)(1) Except as provided in division (C)(2) or (3) of	3982
this section, a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-	3983
midwife, or certified nurse practitioner may prescribe to a	3984
patient a schedule II controlled substance only if all of the	3985
following are the case:	3986
(a) The patient has a terminal condition, as defined in-	3987
section 2133.01 of the Revised Code.	3988
(b) The collaborating physician of the clinical nurse	3989
specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse-	3990
practitioner initially prescribed the substance for the patient.	3991
(c) The prescription is for an amount that does not exceed	3992

the amount necessary for the patient's use in a single, twenty-	3993
four-hour period.	3994
(2) The restrictions on prescriptive authority in division-	3995
(C) (1) of this section do not apply if a clinical nurse	3996
specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse-	3997
practitioner issues the prescription to the patient from any of	3998
the following locations:	3999
(a) A hospital registered under section 3701.07 of the	4000
Revised Code;	4001
(b) An entity owned or controlled, in whole or in part, by	4002
a hospital or by an entity that owns or controls, in whole or in	4003
part, one or more hospitals;	4004
(c) A health care facility operated by the department of	4005
mental health and addiction services or the department of	4006
developmental disabilities;	4007
(d) A nursing home licensed under section 3721.02 of the	4008
Revised Code or by a political subdivision certified under	4009
section 3721.09 of the Revised Code;	4010
(e) A county home or district home operated under Chapter	4011
5155. of the Revised Code that is certified under the medicare	4012
or medicaid program;	4013
or medicard program,	4013
(f) A hospice care program, as defined in section 3712.01	4014
of the Revised Code;	4015
(g) A community mental health services provider, as	4016
defined in section 5122.01 of the Revised Code;	4017
(h) An ambulatory surgical facility, as defined in section	4018
3702.30 of the Revised Code;	4019

(i) A freestanding birthing center, as defined in section	4020
3702.141 of the Revised Code;	4021
(j) A federally qualified health center, as defined in-	4022
section 3701.047 of the Revised Code;	4023
(k) A federally qualified health center look-alike, as	4024
defined in section 3701.047 of the Revised Code;	4025
(1) A health care office or facility operated by the board	4026
of health of a city or general health district or the authority	4027
having the duties of a board of health under section 3709.05 of	4028
the Revised Code;	4029
(m) A site where a medical practice is operated, but only	4030
if the practice is comprised of one or more physicians who also-	4031
are owners of the practice; the practice is organized to provide-	4032
direct patient care; and the clinical nurse specialist,	4033
certified nurse midwife, or certified nurse practitioner	4034
providing services at the site has a standard care arrangement	4035
and collaborates with at least one of the physician owners who	4036
practices primarily at that site.	4037
(3) A clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife,	4038
or certified nurse practitioner Except as provided in division	4039
(B) of this section, a current, valid license to practice	4040
nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse issued under	4041
this chapter authorizes an advanced practice registered nurse to	4042
prescribe and personally furnish drugs and therapeutic devices.	4043
(B) An advanced practice registered nurse shall not issue	4044
to a patient a prescription for a schedule II controlled	4045
substance from a convenience care clinic—even if the clinic is	4046
owned or operated by an entity specified in division (C) (2) of	4047
this section.	4048

(D) (C) A pharmacist who acts in good faith reliance on a	4049
prescription issued by a clinical nurse specialist, certified	4050
nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner under division	4051
(C) (2) of this section an advanced practice registered nurse is	4052
not liable for or subject to any of the following for relying on	4053
the prescription: damages in any civil action, prosecution in	4054
any criminal proceeding, or professional disciplinary action by	4055
the state board of pharmacy under Chapter 4729. of the Revised	4056
Code.	4057
(E) A clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife,	4058
or certified nurse practitioner may personally furnish to a	4059
patient a sample of any drug or therapeutic device included in-	4060
the types of drugs and devices listed on the formulary, except	4061
that all of the following conditions apply:	4062
(1) The amount of the sample furnished shall not exceed a	4063
seventy two hour supply, except when the minimum available	4064
quantity of the sample is packaged in an amount that is greater-	4065
than a seventy-two-hour supply, in which case the packaged	4066
amount may be furnished.	4067
(2) No charge may be imposed for the sample or for	4068
<del>furnishing it.</del>	4069
(3) Samples of controlled substances may not be personally	4070
furnished.	4071
(F) A clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse midwife,	4072
or certified nurse practitioner may personally furnish to a	4073
patient a complete or partial supply of a drug or therapeutic	4074
device included in the types of drugs and devices listed on the-	4075
formulary, except that all of the following conditions apply:	4076
(1) The clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-	4077

midwife, or certified nurse practitioner shall personally-	4078
furnish only antibiotics, antifungals, scabicides,	4079
contraceptives, prenatal vitamins, antihypertensives, drugs and	4080
devices used in the treatment of diabetes, drugs and devices	4081
used in the treatment of asthma, and drugs used in the treatment	4082
of dyslipidemia.	4083
(2) The clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-	4084
midwife, or certified nurse practitioner shall not furnish the	4085
drugs and devices in locations other than a health department	4086
operated by the board of health of a city or general health-	4087
district or the authority having the duties of a board of health-	4088
under section 3709.05 of the Revised Code, a federally funded	4089
comprehensive primary care clinic, or a nonprofit health care	4090
elinic or program.	4091
(3) The clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-	4092
midwife, or certified nurse practitioner shall comply with all	4093
safety standards for personally furnishing supplies of drugs and	4094
devices, as established in rules adopted under section 4723.50	4095
of the Revised Code.	4096
(G) A clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife,	4097
or certified nurse practitioner (D) An advanced practice	4098
registered nurse shall comply with section 3719.061 of the	4099
Revised Code if the nurse prescribes for a minor, as defined in	4100
that section, an opioid analgesic, as defined in section 3719.01	4101
of the Revised Code.	4102
Sec. 4723.482. (A) Except as provided in divisions (C) and	4103
(D) of this section, an An applicant for a license to practice	4104
as an advanced practice registered nurse shall include with the	4105
application submitted under section 4723.48 4723.09 of the	4106
Revised Code all of the following:	4107

(1) Evidence of holding a current, valid certificate of	4108
authority to practice as a clinical nurse specialist, certified	4109
nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner that was issued	4110
by meeting the requirements of division (A) of section 4723.41	4111
of the Revised Code;	4112
(2) Evidence evidence of successfully completing the	4113
course of study in advanced pharmacology and related topics in	4114
accordance with the requirements specified in division (B) of	4115
this section;	4116
(3) The fee required by section 4723.08 of the Revised	4117
Code for a certificate to prescribe;	4118
(4) Any additional information the board of nursing	4119
requires pursuant to rules adopted under section 4723.50 of the	4120
Revised Code.	4121
(B) With respect to the course of study in advanced	4122
pharmacology and related topics-that must be successfully-	4123
completed to obtain a certificate to prescribe, all of the	4124
following requirements apply:	4125
(1) The course of study shall be completed not longer than	4126
three five years before the application for the certificate to	4127
prescribe is filed.	4128
(2) Except as provided in division (E) of this section,	4129
the course of study shall consist of <pre>planned classroom academic</pre>	4130
and clinical instruction. The total length of the course of	4131
study shall be not less than forty-five contact hours.	4132
(3) The course of study shall meet the requirements to be	4133
approved by the board in accordance with standards established	4134
in rules adopted under section 4723.50 of the Revised Code.	4135

(4)—The content of the course of study shall be specific	4136
to the applicant's nursing specialty.	4137
$\frac{(5)}{(4)}$ The instruction provided in the course of study	4138
shall include all of the following:	4139
(a) A minimum of thirty-six contact hours of instruction	4140
in advanced pharmacology that includes pharmacokinetic	4141
principles and clinical application and the use of drugs and	4142
therapeutic devices in the prevention of illness and maintenance	4143
of health;	4144
(b) Instruction in the fiscal and ethical implications of	4145
prescribing drugs and therapeutic devices;	4146
(c) Instruction in the state and federal laws that apply	4147
to the authority to prescribe;	4148
(d) Instruction that is specific to schedule II controlled	4149
substances, including instruction in all of the following:	4150
(i) Indications for the use of schedule II controlled	4151
substances in drug therapies;	4152
(ii) The most recent guidelines for pain management	4153
therapies, as established by state and national organizations	4154
such as the Ohio pain initiative and the American pain society;	4155
(iii) Fiscal and ethical implications of prescribing	4156
schedule II controlled substances;	4157
(iv) State and federal laws that apply to the authority to	4158
prescribe schedule II controlled substances;	4159
(v) Prevention of abuse and diversion of schedule II	4160
controlled substances, including identification of the risk of	4161
abuse and diversion, recognition of abuse and diversion, types	4162

of assistance available for prevention of abuse and diversion,	4163
and methods of establishing safeguards against abuse and	4164
diversion.	4165
(e) Any additional instruction required pursuant to rules	4166
adopted under section 4723.50 of the Revised Code.	4167
(C) An applicant who practiced or is practicing as $\frac{a}{a}$	4168
clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified-	4169
nurse practitioner an advanced practice registered nurse in	4170
another jurisdiction or as an employee of the United States	4171
government, and is not seeking authority to prescribe drugs and	4172
therapeutic devices by meeting the requirements of division (A)	4173
$rac{ ext{or} \  ext{(D)} \  ext{of this section,}}{ ext{constant}}$ shall include with the application	4174
submitted under section 4723.48 4723.09 of the Revised Code all	4175
of the following:	4176
(1) Evidence of holding a current, valid certificate of	4177
authority issued under this chapter to practice as a clinical	4178
nurse specialist, certified nurse midwife, or certified nurse	4179
practitionerhaving completed a two-hour course of instruction	4180
approved by the board in the laws of this state that govern	4181
drugs and prescriptive authority;	4182
(2) The fee required by section 4723.08 of the Revised	4183
Code for a certificate to prescribe;	4184
(3)—Either of the following:	4185
(a) Evidence of having held, for a continuous period of at	4186
least one year during the three years immediately preceding the	4187
date of application, valid authority issued by another	4188
jurisdiction to prescribe therapeutic devices and drugs,	4189
including at least some controlled substances;	4190
(b) Evidence of having been employed by the United States	4191

government and authorized, for a continuous period of at least	4192
one year during the three years immediately preceding the date	4193
of application, to prescribe therapeutic devices and drugs,	4194
including at least some controlled substances, in conjunction	4195
with that employment.	4196
(4) Evidence of having completed a two-hour course of	4197
instruction approved by the board in the laws of this state that	4198
govern drugs and prescriptive authority;	4199
(5) Any additional information the board requires pursuant	4200
to rules adopted under section 4723.50 of the Revised Code.	4201
(D) An applicant who practiced or is practicing as a	4202
clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified-	4203
nurse practitioner in another jurisdiction or as an employee of	4204
the United States government, and is not seeking authority to	4205
prescribe drugs and therapeutic devices by meeting the	4206
requirements of division (A) or (C) of this section, shall	4207
include with the application submitted under section 4723.48 of	4208
the Revised Code all of the following:	4209
(1) Evidence of holding a current, valid certificate of	4210
authority issued under this chapter to practice as a clinical	4211
nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse-	4212
<del>practitioner;</del>	4213
(2) The fee required by section 4723.08 of the Revised	4214
Code for a certificate to prescribe;	4215
(3) Either of the following:	4216
(a) Evidence of having held, for a continuous period of at-	4217
least one year during the three years immediately preceding the	4218
date of application, valid authority issued by another	4219
jurisdiction to prescribe therapeutic devices and drugs,	4220

<pre>excluding controlled substances;</pre>	4221
(b) Evidence of having been employed by the United States	4222
government and authorized, for a continuous period of at least-	4223
one year during the three years immediately preceding the date-	4224
of application, to prescribe therapeutic devices and drugs,	4225
excluding controlled substances, in conjunction with that	4226
employment.	4227
(4) Any additional information the board requires pursuant	4228
to rules adopted under section 4723.50 of the Revised Code.	4229
(E) In the case of an applicant who meets the requirements	4230
of division (C) or (D) of this section other than the	4231
requirements of division (C)(3) or (D)(3) of this section and is-	4232
seeking authority to prescribe drugs and therapeutic devices by-	4233
meeting the requirements of division (A) of this section, the	4234
(D) An applicant may complete the instruction that is specific	4235
to schedule II controlled substances, as required by division	4236
(B)(5)(d) (B)(4)(d) of this section, through an internet based	4237
course of study in lieu of completing the instruction—through a	4238
course of study consisting of planned classroom—academic and	4239
clinical instruction or a course of study delivered through	4240
electronic means.	4241
Sec. 4723.486. (A) A certificate to prescribe issued under-	4242
section 4723.48 of the Revised Code that is not issued as an	4243
externship certificate is valid for two years, unless otherwise-	4244
provided in rules adopted under section 4723.50 of the Revised-	4245
Code or earlier suspended or revoked by the board. The board of-	4246
nursing shall renew certificates to prescribe according to-	4247
procedures and a renewal schedule established in rules adopted	4248
under section 4723.50 of the Revised Code.	4249

(B) Except as provided in division (C) of this section,	4250
the board may renew a certificate to prescribe if the holder-	4251
submits to the board all of the following:	4252
(1) Evidence An applicant for renewal of a license to	4253
practice as an advanced practice registered nurse shall include	4254
with the application submitted under section 4723.24 of the	4255
Revised Code evidence of having completed during the previous	4256
two years at least twelve hours of continuing education in	4257
advanced pharmacology, or, if the <del>certificate <u>license</u></del> has been	4258
held for less than a full renewal period, the number of hours	4259
required by the board in rules adopted <del>under section 4723.50 in</del>	4260
accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code+	4261
(2) The fee required under section 4723.08 of the Revised	4262
Code for renewal of a certificate to prescribe;	4263
(3) Any additional information the board requires pursuant	4264
to rules adopted under section 4723.50 of the Revised Code.	4265
$\frac{(C)}{(B)}(1)$ Except as provided in division $\frac{(C)}{(B)}(2)$ of this	4266
section, in the case of a <del>certificate</del> <u>license</u> holder seeking	4267
renewal who prescribes opioid analgesics or benzodiazepines, as	4268
defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code, the holder shall	4269
certify to the board whether the holder has been granted access	4270
to the drug database established and maintained by the state	4271
board of pharmacy pursuant to section 4729.75 of the Revised	4272
Code.	4273
(2) The requirement in division $\frac{(C)}{(B)}(1)$ of this section	4274
does not apply if any of the following is the case:	4275
(a) The state board of pharmacy notifies the board of	4276
nursing pursuant to section 4729.861 of the Revised Code that	4277
the <del>certificate</del> <u>license</u> holder has been restricted from	4278

obtaining further information from the drug database.	4279
(b) The state board of pharmacy no longer maintains the	4280
drug database.	4281
(c) The <del>certificate <u>license</u> holder does not practice</del>	4282
nursing in this state.	4283
(3) If a certificate license holder certifies to the board	4284
of nursing that the holder has been granted access to the drug	4285
database and the board finds through an audit or other means	4286
that the holder has not been granted access, the board may take	4287
action under section 4723.28 of the Revised Code.	4288
(D) (C) The continuing education in pharmacology required	4289
under division (B)(1) of by this section must be received from	4290
an accredited institution recognized by the board. The hours of	4291
continuing education required are in addition to any other	4292
continuing education requirement that must be completed pursuant	4293
to this chapter.	4294
Sec. 4723.487. (A) As used in this section:	4295
(1) "Drug database" means the database established and	4296
maintained by the state board of pharmacy pursuant to section	4297
4729.75 of the Revised Code.	4298
(2) "Opioid analgesic" and "benzodiazepine" have the same	4299
meanings as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code.	4300
(B) Except as provided in divisions (C) and (E) of this	4301
section, an advanced practice registered nurse holding a	4302
certificate to prescribe issued under this chapter shall comply	4303
with all of the following as conditions of prescribing a drug	4304
that is either an opioid analgesic or a benzodiazepine as part	4305
of a patient's course of treatment for a particular condition:	4306

4336

(1) Before initially prescribing the drug, the <u>advanced</u>	4307
practice registered nurse or the advanced practice registered	4308
nurse's delegate shall request from the drug database a report	4309
of information related to the patient that covers at least the	4310
twelve months immediately preceding the date of the request. If	4311
the <u>advanced practice registered</u> nurse practices primarily in a	4312
county of this state that adjoins another state, the <u>advanced</u>	4313
practice registered nurse or delegate also shall request a	4314
report of any information available in the drug database that	4315
pertains to prescriptions issued or drugs furnished to the	4316
patient in the state adjoining that county.	4317
(2) If the patient's course of treatment for the condition	4318
continues for more than ninety days after the initial report is	4319
requested, the advanced practice registered nurse or delegate	4320
shall make periodic requests for reports of information from the	4321
drug database until the course of treatment has ended. The	4322
requests shall be made at intervals not exceeding ninety days,	4323
determined according to the date the initial request was made.	4324
The request shall be made in the same manner provided in	4325
division (B)(1) of this section for requesting the initial	4326
report of information from the drug database.	4327
(3) On receipt of a report under division (B)(1) or (2) of	4328
this section, the <u>advanced practice registered</u> nurse shall	4329
assess the information in the report. The advanced practice	4330
registered nurse shall document in the patient's record that the	4331
report was received and the information was assessed.	4332
(C) Division (B) of this section does not apply if in any	4333
of the following circumstances:	4334

(1) A drug database report regarding the patient is not

available, in which case the <u>advanced practice registered</u> nurse

shall document in the patient's record the reason that the	4337
report is not available.	4338
(2) The drug is prescribed in an amount indicated for a	4339
period not to exceed seven days.	4340
(3) The drug is prescribed for the treatment of cancer or	4341
another condition associated with cancer.	4342
(4) The drug is prescribed to a hospice patient in a	4343
hospice care program, as those terms are defined in section	4344
3712.01 of the Revised Code, or any other patient diagnosed as	4345
terminally ill.	4346
(5) The drug is prescribed for administration in a	4347
hospital, nursing home, or residential care facility.	4348
(D) The board of nursing may adopt rules, in accordance	4349
with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, that establish standards	4350
and procedures to be followed by an advanced practice registered	4351
nurse with a certificate to prescribe issued under section	4352
4723.48 of the Revised Code-regarding the review of patient	4353
information available through the drug database under division	4354
(A)(5) of section 4729.80 of the Revised Code. The rules shall	4355
be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.	4356
(E) This section and any rules adopted under it do not	4357
apply if the state board of pharmacy no longer maintains the	4358
drug database.	4359
Sec. 4723.488. (A) Notwithstanding any provision of this	4360
chapter or rule adopted by the board of nursing, a clinical	4361
nurse specialist, certified nurse midwife, or certified nurse	4362
practitioner who holds a certificate to prescribe issued under-	4363
section 4723.48 of the Revised Code an advanced practice	4364
registered nurse may personally furnish a supply of naloxone, or	4365

issue a prescription for naloxone, without having examined the	4366
individual to whom it may be administered if all of the	4367
following conditions are met:	4368
(1) The naloxone supply is furnished to, or the	4369
prescription is issued to and in the name of, a family member,	4370
friend, or other individual in a position to assist an	4371
individual who there is reason to believe is at risk of	4372
experiencing an opioid-related overdose.	4373
(2) The <u>advanced practice registered</u> nurse instructs the	4374
individual receiving the naloxone supply or prescription to	4375
summon emergency services either immediately before or	4376
immediately after administering naloxone to an individual	4377
apparently experiencing an opioid-related overdose.	4378
(3) The naloxone is personally furnished or prescribed in	4379
such a manner that it may be administered by only either of the	4380
following routes:	4381
(a) Using a device manufactured for the intranasal	4382
administration of liquid drugs;	4383
(b) Using an autoinjector in a manufactured dosage form.	4384
(B) AAn advanced practice registered nurse who under	4385
division (A) of this section in good faith furnishes a supply of	4386
naloxone or issues a prescription for naloxone is not liable for	4387
or subject to any of the following for any action or omission of	4388
the individual to whom the naloxone is furnished or the	4389
prescription is issued: damages in any civil action, prosecution	4390
in any criminal proceeding, or professional disciplinary action.	4391
Sec. 4723.49. (A) There is hereby created within the board	4392
of nursing the advisory committee on prescriptive	4393
governance advanced practice registered nursing. The committee	4394

shall consist of the following members:	4395
(1) A clinical nurse specialistFour advanced practice	4396
registered nurses who are actively practicing in this state in	4397
clinical settings, at least two of whom are actively engaged in	4398
<pre>providing primary care;</pre>	4399
(2) A certified nurse-midwifeFour advanced practice	4400
registered nurses who each serve as faculty members of approved	4401
programs of nursing education that prepare students for	4402
licensure as advanced practice registered nurses;	4403
(3) A <del>certified nurse practitioner;</del>	4404
(4) A member of the board of nursing who at a minimum as a	4405
is an advanced practice registered nurse;	4406
(5) Four physicians who meet the qualifications for	4407
appointment specified in division (B) of this section;	4408
(6) A pharmacist member of the state board of pharmacy;	4409
(7) A pharmacist actively engaged in practice in this	4410
state as a clinical pharmacist (4) A representative of an entity	4411
that employs ten or more advanced practice registered nurses who	4412
are actively practicing in this state.	4413
(B) Except as provided in division (D) of this section,	4414
the The board of nursing shall appoint the members who are	4415
nurses, the state medical board shall appoint the members who-	4416
are physicians, and the state board of pharmacy shall appoint	4417
the members who are pharmacists. The physician members shall be-	4418
appointed in such a manner that the committee at all times-	4419
includes at least two physicians who collaborate with clinical	4420
nurse specialists, certified nurse midwives, or certified nurse	4421
practitioners; one physician certified in family practice by a	4422

medical specialty board of the American medical association or	4423
American osteopathic association; and one physician member of	4424
the state medical board. If the physician member who is a family	4425
practice physician or member of the state medical board is also-	4426
a collaborating physician, the member may be counted both as a	4427
collaborating member and as a family practice physician or state-	4428
medical board member for purposes of this division.	4429
(C) described in division (A) of this section. Initial	4430
appointments to the committee shall be made not later than sixty	4431
days after the effective date of this section. Of the initial	4432
appointments the board of nursing must make, two shall be for	4433
terms of three years and two shall be for terms of two years. Of	4434
the initial appointments the state medical board must make, two	4435
shall be for terms of three years and two shall be for terms of	4436
two years. Of the initial appointments the state board of	4437
pharmacy must make, one shall be for a term of three years and	4438
one shall be for a term of two years. Thereafter, terms shall be	4439
for three years, with each term ending on the same day of the	4440
same month as did the term that it succeeds.	4441
When the term of any member expires, a successor shall be	4442
appointed who has the qualifications the vacancy requires. Any	4443
member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the-	4444
expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor was	4445
appointed shall hold office for the remainder of that term. A	4446
member shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration	4447
date of the member's term until the member's successor takes	4448
office, or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever-	4449
occurs first. A member may be reappointed Members shall serve at	4450
the discretion of the board.	4451
Recommendations for making initial appointments and	4452

filling vacancies may be submitted to the board <del>of nursing</del> by	4453
professional nursing associations and individuals, to the state	4454
medical board by professional medical associations and	4455
individuals, and to the board of pharmacy by professional	4456
pharmacy associations and individuals. Each The board shall	4457
appoint initial members and fill vacancies according to the	4458
recommendations it receives. If no recommendations or an	4459
insufficient number of recommendations are submitted to a board,	4460
the board shall proceed on its own advice.	4461
(D) If the state medical board or state board of pharmacy	4462
fails to appoint an initial member prior to sixty days after the-	4463
effective date of this section or fails to appoint a successor-	4464
prior to sixty days after the expiration of the term for which-	4465
the appointment is to be made, the board of nursing shall-	4466
appoint the successor. If the board of nursing fails to appoint	4467
an initial member prior to sixty days after the effective date	4468
of this section or fails to appoint a successor prior to sixty	4469
days after the expiration of the term for which the appointment	4470
is to be made, the state medical board shall appoint the member-	4471
after consulting with the state board of pharmacy The board may	4472
appoint to the committee additional members not described in	4473
division (A) of this section on the recommendation of the	4474
committee. The committee may recommend to the board a person	4475
considered an expert in an advanced practice nursing specialty.	4476
(C) The committee shall advise the board regarding the	4477
practice and regulation of advanced practice registered nurses.	4478
Sec. 4723.491. (A) The <u>advisory</u> committee on <del>prescriptive</del>	4479
governance advanced practice nursing shall organize by selecting	4480
a chairperson from among its members <del>who are nurses or</del>	4481
collaborating physicians. The committee may select a new	4482

chairperson at any time.	4483
(B) Five Six members constitute a quorum for the	4484
transaction of official business. The clinical pharmacist member	4485
may participate in any meeting of the committee, but shall be	4486
included as a voting member only when the committee is-	4487
considering one of the following:	4488
(1) The composition of the formulary of drugs and	4489
therapeutic devices that may be prescribed by a clinical nurse-	4490
specialist, certified nurse midwife, or certified nurse	4491
practitioner who holds a certificate to prescribe issued under-	4492
section 4723.48 of the Revised Code;	4493
(2) The manner in which a nurse may personally furnish to	4494
patients drugs and therapeutic devices packaged as samples and	4495
may personally furnish partial or complete supplies of other	4496
drugs and therapeutic devices;	4497
(3) Recommendations to be given to the board of nursing	4498
for use in adopting rules under section 4723.50 of the Revised	4499
Code pertaining to the matters specified in divisions (B) (1) and	4500
(2) of this section.	4501
(C) Members shall serve without compensation but shall	4502
receive payment for their actual and necessary expenses incurred	4503
in the performance of their official duties. The expenses shall	4504
be paid by the board of nursing.	4505
Sec. 4723.71. (A) There is hereby established, under the	4506
board of nursing, the advisory group on dialysis. The advisory	4507
group shall advise the board of nursing regarding the	4508
qualifications, standards for training, and competence of	4509
dialysis technicians and dialysis technician interns and all	4510
other related matters. The advisory group shall consist of the	4511

members appointed under divisions (B) and (C) of this section. A	4512
member of the board of nursing or a representative appointed by	4513
the board shall serve as chairperson of all meetings of the	4514
advisory group.	4515
(B) The board of nursing shall appoint the following as	4516
members of the advisory group:	4517
(1) Four dialysis technicians;	4518
(2) A registered nurse who regularly performs dialysis and	4519
cares for patients who receive dialysis;	4520
(3) A physician, recommended by the state medical board,	4521
who specializes in nephrology or an advanced practice registered	4522
nurse recommended by the board of nursing who specializes in	4523
<pre>nephrology;</pre>	4524
(4) An administrator of a dialysis center;	4525
(5) A dialysis patient;	4526
(6) A representative of the Ohio hospital association;	4527
(7) A representative from the end-stage renal disease	4528
network, as defined in 42 C.F.R. 405.2102.	4529
(C) The members of the advisory group appointed under	4530
division (B) of this section may recommend additional persons to	4531
serve as members of the advisory group. The board of nursing may	4532
appoint, as appropriate, any of the additional persons	4533
recommended.	4534
(D) The board of nursing shall specify the terms for the	4535
advisory group members. Members shall serve at the discretion of	4536
the board of nursing. Members shall receive their actual and	4537
necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their official	4538

duties.	4539
(E) Sections 101.82 to 101.87 of the Revised Code do not	4540
apply to the advisory group.	4541
Sec. 4723.88. The board of nursing, in accordance with	4542
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules to	4543
administer and enforce sections 4723.81 to 4723.87 of the	4544
Revised Code. The rules shall establish all of the following:	4545
(A) Standards and procedures for issuance of community	4546
health worker certificates;	4547
(B) Standards for evaluating the competency of an	4548
individual who applies to receive a certificate on the basis of	4549
having been employed in a capacity substantially the same as a	4550
community health worker before the board implemented the	4551
certification program;	4552
(C) Standards and procedures for renewal of community	4553
health worker certificates, including the continuing education	4554
requirements that must be met for renewal;	4555
(D) Standards governing the performance of activities	4556
related to nursing care that are delegated by a registered nurse	4557
to certified community health workers. In establishing the	4558
standards, the board shall specify limits on the number of	4559
certified community health workers a registered nurse may	4560
supervise at any one time.	4561
(E) Standards and procedures for assessing the quality of	4562
the services that are provided by certified community health	4563
workers;	4564
(F) Standards and procedures for denying, suspending, and	4565
revoking a community health worker certificate, including	4566

reasons for imposing the sanctions that are substantially	4567
similar to the reasons that sanctions are imposed under section	4568
4723.28 of the Revised Code;	4569
(G) Standards and procedures for approving and renewing	4570
the board's approval of training programs that prepare	4571
individuals to become certified community health workers. In	4572
establishing the standards, the board shall specify the minimum	4573
components that must be included in a training program, shall	4574
require that all approved training programs offer the	4575
standardized curriculum, and shall ensure that the curriculum	4576
enables individuals to use the training as a basis for entering	4577
programs leading to other careers, including nursing education	4578
programs.	4579
(H) Standards for approval of continuing education	4580
programs and courses for certified community health workers;	4581
(I) Standards and procedures for withdrawing the board's	4582
approval of a training program, refusing to renew the approval	4583
of a training program, and placing a training program on	4584
provisional approval;	4585
(J) Amounts for each fee that may be imposed under	4586
division (A) $\frac{(21)}{(20)}$ of section 4723.08 of the Revised Code;	4587
(K) Any other standards or procedures the board considers	4588
necessary and appropriate for the administration and enforcement	4589
of sections 4723.81 to 4723.87 of the Revised Code.	4590
Sec. 4723.99. (A) Except as provided in division (B) of	4591
this section, whoever violates section 4723.03, 4723.44,	4592
4723.653, or 4723.73 of the Revised Code is guilty of a felony	4593
of the fifth degree on a first offense and a felony of the	4594
fourth degree on each subsequent offense.	4595

(B) Each of the following is guilty of a minor	4596
misdemeanor:	4597
(1) A registered nurse, advanced practice registered	4598
nurse, or licensed practical nurse who violates division (A) or	4599
(B), or (C) of section 4723.03 of the Revised Code by reason	4600
of a license to practice nursing that has lapsed for failure to	4601
renew or by practicing nursing after a license has been	4602
classified as inactive;	4603
(2) A medication aide who violates section 4723.653 of the	4604
Revised Code by reason of a medication aide certificate that has	4605
lapsed for failure to renew or by administering medication as a	4606
medication aide after a certificate has been classified as	4607
inactive.	4608
Sec. 4729.01. As used in this chapter:	4609
(A) "Pharmacy," except when used in a context that refers	4610
to the practice of pharmacy, means any area, room, rooms, place	4611
of business, department, or portion of any of the foregoing	4612
where the practice of pharmacy is conducted.	4613
(B) "Practice of pharmacy" means providing pharmacist care	4614
requiring specialized knowledge, judgment, and skill derived	4615
from the principles of biological, chemical, behavioral, social,	4616
pharmaceutical, and clinical sciences. As used in this division,	4617
"pharmacist care" includes the following:	4618
(1) Interpreting prescriptions;	4619
(2) Dispensing drugs and drug therapy related devices;	4620
(3) Compounding drugs;	4621
(4) Counseling individuals with regard to their drug	4622
therapy, recommending drug therapy related devices, and	4623

assisting in the selection of drugs and appliances for treatment	4624
of common diseases and injuries and providing instruction in the	4625
proper use of the drugs and appliances;	4626
(5) Performing drug regimen reviews with individuals by	4627
discussing all of the drugs that the individual is taking and	4628
explaining the interactions of the drugs;	4629
(6) Performing drug utilization reviews with licensed	4630
health professionals authorized to prescribe drugs when the	4631
pharmacist determines that an individual with a prescription has	4632
a drug regimen that warrants additional discussion with the	4633
prescriber;	4634
(7) Advising an individual and the health care	4635
professionals treating an individual with regard to the	4636
<pre>individual's drug therapy;</pre>	4637
(8) Acting pursuant to a consult agreement with a	4638
physician authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to	4639
practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and	4640
surgery, if an agreement has been established with the	4641
physician;	4642
(9) Engaging in the administration of immunizations to the	4643
extent authorized by section 4729.41 of the Revised Code.	4644
(C) "Compounding" means the preparation, mixing,	4645
assembling, packaging, and labeling of one or more drugs in any	4646
of the following circumstances:	4647
(1) Pursuant to a prescription issued by a licensed health	4648
professional authorized to prescribe drugs;	4649
(2) Pursuant to the modification of a prescription made in	4650
accordance with a consult agreement;	4651

(3) As an incident to research, teaching activities, or	4652
chemical analysis;	4653
(4) In anticipation of orders for drugs pursuant to	4654
prescriptions, based on routine, regularly observed dispensing	4655
patterns;	4656
(5) Pursuant to a request made by a licensed health	4657
professional authorized to prescribe drugs for a drug that is to	4658
be used by the professional for the purpose of direct	4659
administration to patients in the course of the professional's	4660
practice, if all of the following apply:	4661
(a) At the time the request is made, the drug is not	4662
commercially available regardless of the reason that the drug is	4663
not available, including the absence of a manufacturer for the	4664
drug or the lack of a readily available supply of the drug from	4665
a manufacturer.	4666
(b) A limited quantity of the drug is compounded and	4667
provided to the professional.	4668
(c) The drug is compounded and provided to the	4669
professional as an occasional exception to the normal practice	4670
of dispensing drugs pursuant to patient-specific prescriptions.	4671
(D) "Consult agreement" means an agreement to manage an	4672
individual's drug therapy that has been entered into by a	4673
pharmacist and <u>either</u> a physician authorized under Chapter 4731.	4674
of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or	4675
osteopathic medicine and surgery or an advanced practice	4676
registered nurse who holds a current, valid license issued under	4677
Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code.	4678
(E) "Drug" means:	4679

(1) Any article recognized in the United States	4680
pharmacopoeia and national formulary, or any supplement to them,	4681
intended for use in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment,	4682
or prevention of disease in humans or animals;	4683
(2) Any other article intended for use in the diagnosis,	4684
cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention of disease in humans	4685
or animals;	4686
(3) Any article, other than food, intended to affect the	4687
structure or any function of the body of humans or animals;	4688
(4) Any article intended for use as a component of any	4689
article specified in division $(E)(1)$ , $(2)$ , or $(3)$ of this	4690
section; but does not include devices or their components,	4691
parts, or accessories.	4692
(F) "Dangerous drug" means any of the following:	4693
(1) Any drug to which either of the following applies:	4694
(a) Under the "Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 52	4695
Stat. 1040 (1938), 21 U.S.C.A. 301, as amended, the drug is	4696
required to bear a label containing the legend "Caution: Federal	4697
law prohibits dispensing without prescription" or "Caution:	4698
Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a	4699
licensed veterinarian" or any similar restrictive statement, or	4700
the drug may be dispensed only upon a prescription;	4701
(b) Under Chapter 3715. or 3719. of the Revised Code, the	4702
drug may be dispensed only upon a prescription.	4703
(2) Any drug that contains a schedule V controlled	4704
substance and that is exempt from Chapter 3719. of the Revised	4705
Code or to which that chapter does not apply;	4706
(3) Any drug intended for administration by injection into	4707

the human body other than through a natural orifice of the human	4708
body.	4709
(G) "Federal drug abuse control laws" has the same meaning	4710
as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code.	4711
(H) "Prescription" means a written, electronic, or oral	4712
order for drugs or combinations or mixtures of drugs to be used	4713
by a particular individual or for treating a particular animal,	4714
issued by a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe	4715
drugs.	4716
(I) "Licensed health professional authorized to prescribe	4717
drugs" or "prescriber" means an individual who is authorized by	4718
law to prescribe drugs or dangerous drugs or drug therapy	4719
related devices in the course of the individual's professional	4720
practice, including only the following:	4721
(1) A dentist licensed under Chapter 4715. of the Revised	4722
Code;	4723
(2) A clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse midwife,	4724
or certified nurse practitioner An advanced practice registered	4725
<pre>nurse who holds a certificate to prescribe current, valid</pre>	4726
<u>license</u> issued under <del>section 4723.48</del> <u>Chapter 4723.</u> of the	4727
Revised Code;	4728
(3) An optometrist licensed under Chapter 4725. of the	4729
Revised Code to practice optometry under a therapeutic	4730
pharmaceutical agents certificate;	4731
(4) A physician authorized under Chapter 4731. of the	4732
Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic	4733
medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery;	4734
(5) A physician assistant who holds a certificate to	4735

prescribe issued under Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code;	4736
(6) A veterinarian licensed under Chapter 4741. of the	4737
Revised Code.	4738
(J) "Sale" and "sell" include delivery, transfer, barter,	4739
exchange, or gift, or offer therefor, and each such transaction	4740
made by any person, whether as principal proprietor, agent, or	4741
employee.	4742
(K) "Wholesale sale" and "sale at wholesale" mean any sale	4743
in which the purpose of the purchaser is to resell the article	4744
purchased or received by the purchaser.	4745
(L) "Retail sale" and "sale at retail" mean any sale other	4746
than a wholesale sale or sale at wholesale.	4747
(M) "Retail seller" means any person that sells any	4748
dangerous drug to consumers without assuming control over and	4749
responsibility for its administration. Mere advice or	4750
instructions regarding administration do not constitute control	4751
or establish responsibility.	4752
(N) "Price information" means the price charged for a	4753
prescription for a particular drug product and, in an easily	4754
understandable manner, all of the following:	4755
(1) The proprietary name of the drug product;	4756
(2) The established (generic) name of the drug product;	4757
(3) The strength of the drug product if the product	4758
contains a single active ingredient or if the drug product	4759
contains more than one active ingredient and a relevant strength	4760
can be associated with the product without indicating each	4761
active ingredient. The established name and quantity of each	4762
active ingredient are required if such a relevant strength	4763

cannot be so associated with a drug product containing more than	4764
one ingredient.	4765
(4) The dosage form;	4766
(5) The price charged for a specific quantity of the drug	4767
product. The stated price shall include all charges to the	4768
consumer, including, but not limited to, the cost of the drug	4769
product, professional fees, handling fees, if any, and a	4770
statement identifying professional services routinely furnished	4771
by the pharmacy. Any mailing fees and delivery fees may be	4772
stated separately without repetition. The information shall not	4773
be false or misleading.	4774
(O) "Wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs" means a	4775
person engaged in the sale of dangerous drugs at wholesale and	4776
includes any agent or employee of such a person authorized by	4777
the person to engage in the sale of dangerous drugs at	4778
wholesale.	4779
(P) "Manufacturer of dangerous drugs" means a person,	4780
other than a pharmacist, who manufactures dangerous drugs and	4781
who is engaged in the sale of those dangerous drugs within this	4782
state.	4783
(Q) "Terminal distributor of dangerous drugs" means a	4784
person who is engaged in the sale of dangerous drugs at retail,	4785
or any person, other than a wholesale distributor or a	4786
pharmacist, who has possession, custody, or control of dangerous	4787
drugs for any purpose other than for that person's own use and	4788
consumption, and includes pharmacies, hospitals, nursing homes,	4789
and laboratories and all other persons who procure dangerous	4790
drugs for sale or other distribution by or under the supervision	4791
of a pharmacist or licensed health professional authorized to	4792

prescribe drugs.	4793
(R) "Promote to the public" means disseminating a	4794
representation to the public in any manner or by any means,	4795
other than by labeling, for the purpose of inducing, or that is	4796
likely to induce, directly or indirectly, the purchase of a	4797
dangerous drug at retail.	4798
(S) "Person" includes any individual, partnership,	4799
association, limited liability company, or corporation, the	4800
state, any political subdivision of the state, and any district,	4801
department, or agency of the state or its political	4802
subdivisions.	4803
(T) "Finished dosage form" has the same meaning as in	4804
section 3715.01 of the Revised Code.	4805
(U) "Generically equivalent drug" has the same meaning as	4806
in section 3715.01 of the Revised Code.	4807
(V) "Animal shelter" means a facility operated by a humane	4808
society or any society organized under Chapter 1717. of the	4809
Revised Code or a dog pound operated pursuant to Chapter 955. of	4810
the Revised Code.	4811
(W) "Food" has the same meaning as in section 3715.01 of	4812
the Revised Code.	4813
(X) "Pain management clinic" has the same meaning as in	4814
section 4731.054 of the Revised Code.	4815
Sec. 4729.39. (A) A pharmacist may enter into a consult	4816
agreement with a physician authorized under Chapter 4731. of the	4817
Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic	4818
medicine and surgery or an advanced practice registered nurse	4819
who holds a current, valid license issued under Chapter 4723. of	4820

immediately reduced to writing.

4849

the Revised Code. Under a consult agreement, a pharmacist is	4821
authorized to manage an individual's drug therapy, but only to	4822
the extent specified in the agreement, this section, and the	4823
rules adopted under this section.	4824
(B) All of the following apply to a consult agreement that	4825
authorizes a pharmacist to manage the drug therapy of an	4826
individual who is not a patient of a hospital, as defined in	4827
section 3727.01 of the Revised Code, or a resident in a long-	4828
term care facility, as defined in section 3729.01 of the Revised	4829
Code:	4830
(1) A separate consult agreement must be entered into for	4831
each individual whose drug therapy is to be managed by a	4832
pharmacist. A consult agreement applies only to the particular	4833
diagnosis for which a physician or advanced practice registered	4834
nurse prescribed an individual's drug therapy. If a different	4835
diagnosis is made for the individual, the pharmacist and	4836
physician or advanced practice registered nurse must enter into	4837
a new or additional consult agreement.	4838
(2) Management of an individual's drug therapy by a	4839
pharmacist under a consult agreement may include monitoring and	4840
modifying a prescription that has been issued for the	4841
individual. Except as provided in section 4729.38 of the Revised	4842
Code for the selection of generically equivalent drugs,	4843
management of an individual's drug therapy by a pharmacist under	4844
a consult agreement shall not include dispensing a drug that has	4845
not been prescribed by the physician.	4846
(3) Each consult agreement shall be in writing, except	4847
that a consult agreement may be entered into verbally if it is	4848

4879

(4) A physician or advanced practice registered nurse	4850
entering into a consult agreement shall specify in the agreement	4851
the extent to which the pharmacist is authorized to manage the	4852
drug therapy of the individual specified in the agreement.	4853
(5) A physician entering into a consult agreement may	4854
specify one other physician who has agreed to serve as an	4855
alternate physician in the event that the primary physician is	4856
unavailable to consult directly with the pharmacist. An advanced	4857
practice registered nurse entering into a consult agreement may	4858
specify one other advanced practice registered nurse who has	4859
agreed to serve as an alternate advanced practice registered	4860
nurse in the event that the primary advanced practice registered	4861
nurse is unavailable to consult directly with the pharmacist.	4862
The pharmacist may specify one other pharmacist who has agreed	4863
to serve as an alternate pharmacist in the event that the	4864
primary pharmacist is unavailable to consult directly with the	4865
physician.	4866
(6) A consult agreement may not be implemented until it	4867
has been signed by the primary pharmacist, the primary physician	4868
or advanced practice registered nurse, and the individual whose	4869
drug therapy will be managed or another person who has the	4870
authority to provide consent to treatment on behalf of the	4871
individual. Once the agreement is signed by all required	4872
parties, the physician or advanced practice registered nurse	4873
shall include in the individual's medical record the fact that a	4874
consult agreement has been entered into with a pharmacist.	4875
(7) Prior to commencing any action to manage an	4876
individual's drug therapy under a consult agreement, the	4877
pharmacist shall make reasonable attempts to contact and confer	4878

with the physician or advanced practice registered nurse who

4889

4890

4891

4892

4893

4894

4895

4896

4897

entered into the consult agreement with the pharmacist. A	4880
pharmacist may commence an action to manage an individual's drug	4881
therapy prior to conferring with the physician or the	4882
physician's alternate or the advanced practice registered nurse	4883
or nurse's delegate, but shall immediately cease the action that	4884
was commenced if the pharmacist has not conferred with either	4885
physician or either advanced practice registered nurse within	4886
forty-eight hours.	4887

A pharmacist acting under a consult agreement shall maintain a record of each action taken to manage an individual's drug therapy. The pharmacist shall send to the individual's physician or advanced practice registered nurse a written report of all actions taken to manage the individual's drug therapy at intervals the physician or advanced practice registered nurse shall specify when entering into the agreement. The physician or advanced practice registered nurse shall include the pharmacist's report in the medical records the physician or advanced practice registered nurse maintains for the individual.

(8) A consult agreement may be terminated by either the 4898 pharmacist or physician, or advanced practice registered nurse 4899 who entered into the agreement. By withdrawing consent, the 4900 individual whose drug therapy is being managed or the individual 4901 who consented to the treatment on behalf of the individual may 4902 terminate a consult agreement. The pharmacist or, physician, or 4903 advanced practice registered nurse who receives the individual's 4904 withdrawal of consent shall provide written notice to the 4905 opposite party. A pharmacist <del>or</del>, physician, or advanced 4906 practice registered nurse who terminates a consult agreement 4907 shall provide written notice to the opposite party and to the 4908 individual who consented to treatment under the agreement. The 4909 termination of a consult agreement shall be recorded by the 4910

pharmacist and physician or advanced practice registered nurse	4911
in the records they maintain on the individual being treated.	4912
(9) Except as described in division (B)(5) of this	4913
section, the authority of a pharmacist to manage an individual's	4914
drug therapy under a consult agreement does not permit the	4915
pharmacist to manage drug therapy prescribed by any other	4916
physician or advanced practice registered nurse.	4917
(C) All of the following apply to a consult agreement that	4918
authorizes a pharmacist to manage the drug therapy of an	4919
individual who is a patient of a hospital, as defined in section	4920
3727.01 of the Revised Code, or a resident in a long-term care	4921
facility, as defined in section 3729.01 of the Revised Code:	4922
(1) Before a consult agreement may be entered into and	4923
implemented, a hospital or long-term care facility shall adopt a	4924
policy for consult agreements. For any period of time during	4925
which a pharmacist or physician, or advanced practice	4926
registered nurse acting under a consult agreement is not	4927
physically present and available at the hospital or facility,	4928
the policy shall require that another pharmacist and	4929
physician, or advanced practice registered nurse be available at	4930
the hospital or facility.	4931
(2) The consult agreement shall be made in writing and	4932
shall comply with the hospital's or facility's policy on consult	4933
agreements.	4934
(3) The content of the consult agreement shall be	4935
communicated to the individual whose drug therapy will be	4936
managed in a manner consistent with the hospital's or facility's	4937
policy on consult agreements.	4938
(4) A pharmacist acting under a consult agreement shall	4939

maintain in the individual's medical record a record of each	4940
action taken under the agreement.	4941
(5) Communication between a pharmacist and physician or	4942
advanced practice registered nurse acting under the consult	4943
agreement shall take place at regular intervals specified by the	4944
primary physician or advanced practice registered nurse acting	4945
under the agreement.	4946
(6) A consult agreement may be terminated by the	4947
individual, a person authorized to act on behalf of the	4948
individual, the primary physician or advanced practice	4949
registered nurse acting under the agreement, or the primary	4950
pharmacist acting under the agreement. When a consult agreement	4951
is terminated, all parties to the agreement shall be notified	4952
and the termination shall be recorded in the individual's	4953
medical record.	4954
(7) The authority of a pharmacist acting under a consult	4955
agreement does not permit the pharmacist to act under the	4956
agreement in a hospital long-term care facility at which the	4957
pharmacist is not authorized to practice.	4958
(D) The state board of pharmacy, in consultation with the	4959
state medical board and the state board of nursing, shall adopt	4960
rules to be followed by pharmacists, and the .	4961
The state medical board, in consultation with the state	4962
board of pharmacy, shall adopt rules to be followed by	4963
physicians, that and the state board of nursing, in consultation	4964
with the state board of pharmacy, shall adopt rules to be	4965
followed by advanced practice registered nurses. The rules shall	4966
establish standards and procedures for entering into a consult	4967
agreement and managing an individual's drug therapy under a	4968

consult agreement. The boards shall specify in the rules any	4969
categories of drugs or types of diseases for which a consult	4970
agreement may not be established. Either board may adopt any	4971
other rules it considers necessary for the implementation and	4972
administration of this section. All rules adopted under this	4973
division shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of	the 4974
Revised Code.	4975
Sec. 4731.22. (A) The state medical board, by an	4976
affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, may	4977
limit, revoke, or suspend an individual's certificate to	4978
practice, refuse to grant a certificate to an individual, refu	use 4979
to register an individual, refuse to reinstate a certificate,	or 4980
reprimand or place on probation the holder of a certificate is	f 4981
the individual or certificate holder is found by the board to	4982
have committed fraud during the administration of the	4983
examination for a certificate to practice or to have committed	d 4984
fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in applying for or	4985
securing any certificate to practice or certificate of	4986
registration issued by the board.	4987
(B) The board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than	4988
six members, shall, to the extent permitted by law, limit,	4989
revoke, or suspend an individual's certificate to practice,	4990
refuse to register an individual, refuse to reinstate a	4991
certificate, or reprimand or place on probation the holder of	a 4992
certificate for one or more of the following reasons:	4993
(1) Permitting one's name or one's certificate to practi	ce 4994
or certificate of registration to be used by a person, group,	
corporation when the individual concerned is not actually	4996
directing the treatment given;	4997
arrecting the treatment grven,	7,37

(2) Failure to maintain minimal standards applicable to

5028

the selection or administration of drugs, or failure to employ	4999
acceptable scientific methods in the selection of drugs or other	5000
modalities for treatment of disease;	5001
(3) Selling, giving away, personally furnishing,	5002
prescribing, or administering drugs for other than legal and	5003
legitimate therapeutic purposes or a plea of guilty to, a	5004
judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of	5005
eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction of, a	5006
violation of any federal or state law regulating the possession,	5007
distribution, or use of any drug;	5008
(4) Willfully betraying a professional confidence.	5009
For purposes of this division, "willfully betraying a	5010
professional confidence" does not include providing any	5011
information, documents, or reports to a child fatality review	5012
board under sections 307.621 to 307.629 of the Revised Code and	5013
does not include the making of a report of an employee's use of	5014
a drug of abuse, or a report of a condition of an employee other	5015
than one involving the use of a drug of abuse, to the employer	5016
of the employee as described in division (B) of section 2305.33	5017
of the Revised Code. Nothing in this division affects the	5018
immunity from civil liability conferred by that section upon a	5019
physician who makes either type of report in accordance with	5020
division (B) of that section. As used in this division,	5021
"employee," "employer," and "physician" have the same meanings	5022
as in section 2305.33 of the Revised Code.	5023
(5) Making a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading	5024
statement in the solicitation of or advertising for patients; in	5024
	5025
relation to the practice of medicine and surgery, osteopathic	JUZ 0

medicine and surgery, podiatric medicine and surgery, or a

limited branch of medicine; or in securing or attempting to

secure any certificate to practice or certificate of	5029
registration issued by the board.	5030
As used in this division, "false, fraudulent, deceptive,	5031
or misleading statement" means a statement that includes a	5032
misrepresentation of fact, is likely to mislead or deceive	5033
because of a failure to disclose material facts, is intended or	5034
is likely to create false or unjustified expectations of	5035
favorable results, or includes representations or implications	5036
that in reasonable probability will cause an ordinarily prudent	5037
person to misunderstand or be deceived.	5038
(6) A departure from, or the failure to conform to,	5039
minimal standards of care of similar practitioners under the	5040
same or similar circumstances, whether or not actual injury to a	5041
patient is established;	5042
(7) Representing, with the purpose of obtaining	5043
compensation or other advantage as personal gain or for any	5044
other person, that an incurable disease or injury, or other	5045
incurable condition, can be permanently cured;	5046
(8) The obtaining of, or attempting to obtain, money or	5047
anything of value by fraudulent misrepresentations in the course	5048
of practice;	5049
(9) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of,	5050
or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of	5051
conviction for, a felony;	5052
(10) Commission of an act that constitutes a felony in	5053
this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was	5054
committed;	5055
(11) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of,	5056
or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of	5057

conviction for, a misdemeanor committed in the course of practice;	5058 5059
(12) Commission of an act in the course of practice that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;	5060 5061 5062
(13) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;	5063 5064 5065
(14) Commission of an act involving moral turpitude that constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was committed;	5066 5067 5068
(15) Violation of the conditions of limitation placed by the board upon a certificate to practice;	5069 5070
(16) Failure to pay license renewal fees specified in this chapter;	5071 5072
(17) Except as authorized in section 4731.31 of the Revised Code, engaging in the division of fees for referral of patients, or the receiving of a thing of value in return for a specific referral of a patient to utilize a particular service or business;	5073 5074 5075 5076 5077
(18) Subject to section 4731.226 of the Revised Code, violation of any provision of a code of ethics of the American medical association, the American osteopathic association, the American podiatric medical association, or any other national professional organizations that the board specifies by rule. The state medical board shall obtain and keep on file current copies of the codes of ethics of the various national professional organizations. The individual whose certificate is being suspended or revoked shall not be found to have violated any	5078 5079 5080 5081 5082 5083 5084 5085 5086
suspended or revoked shall not be found to have violated any	5086

provision of a code	of ethics of an	organization not appropriate	5087
to the individual's	profession.		5088

For purposes of this division, a "provision of a code of 5089 ethics of a national professional organization" does not include 5090 any provision that would preclude the making of a report by a 5091 physician of an employee's use of a drug of abuse, or of a 5092 condition of an employee other than one involving the use of a 5093 drug of abuse, to the employer of the employee as described in 5094 division (B) of section 2305.33 of the Revised Code. Nothing in 5095 this division affects the immunity from civil liability 5096 conferred by that section upon a physician who makes either type 5097 of report in accordance with division (B) of that section. As 5098 used in this division, "employee," "employer," and "physician" 5099 have the same meanings as in section 2305.33 of the Revised 5100 Code. 5101

(19) Inability to practice according to acceptable and
prevailing standards of care by reason of mental illness or
physical illness, including, but not limited to, physical
deterioration that adversely affects cognitive, motor, or
perceptive skills.

5102

In enforcing this division, the board, upon a showing of a 5107 possible violation, may compel any individual authorized to 5108 practice by this chapter or who has submitted an application 5109 pursuant to this chapter to submit to a mental examination, 5110 physical examination, including an HIV test, or both a mental 5111 and a physical examination. The expense of the examination is 5112 the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. 5113 Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination or consent 5114 to an HIV test ordered by the board constitutes an admission of 5115 the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due 5116

to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default	5117
and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony	5118
or presentation of evidence. If the board finds an individual	5119
unable to practice because of the reasons set forth in this	5120
division, the board shall require the individual to submit to	5121
care, counseling, or treatment by physicians approved or	5122
designated by the board, as a condition for initial, continued,	5123
reinstated, or renewed authority to practice. An individual	5124
affected under this division shall be afforded an opportunity to	5125
demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in	5126
compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards under the	5127
provisions of the individual's certificate. For the purpose of	5128
this division, any individual who applies for or receives a	5129
certificate to practice under this chapter accepts the privilege	5130
of practicing in this state and, by so doing, shall be deemed to	5131
have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination	5132
when directed to do so in writing by the board, and to have	5133
waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or	5134
examination reports that constitute a privileged communication.	5135

(20) Except when civil penalties are imposed under section 4731.225 or 4731.281 of the Revised Code, and subject to section 4731.226 of the Revised Code, violating or attempting to violate, directly or indirectly, or assisting in or abetting the violation of, or conspiring to violate, any provisions of this chapter or any rule promulgated by the board.

This division does not apply to a violation or attempted violation of, assisting in or abetting the violation of, or a conspiracy to violate, any provision of this chapter or any rule adopted by the board that would preclude the making of a report by a physician of an employee's use of a drug of abuse, or of a condition of an employee other than one involving the use of a

drug of abuse, to the employer of the employee as described in	5148
division (B) of section 2305.33 of the Revised Code. Nothing in	5149
this division affects the immunity from civil liability	5150
conferred by that section upon a physician who makes either type	5151
of report in accordance with division (B) of that section. As	5152
used in this division, "employee," "employer," and "physician"	5153
have the same meanings as in section 2305.33 of the Revised	5154
Code.	5155
(21) The violation of section 3701.79 of the Revised Code	5156
or of any abortion rule adopted by the <del>public health council</del>	5157
director of health pursuant to section 3701.341 of the Revised	5158
Code;	5159
(22) Any of the following actions taken by an agency	5160
responsible for authorizing, certifying, or regulating an	5161
individual to practice a health care occupation or provide	5162
health care services in this state or another jurisdiction, for	5163
any reason other than the nonpayment of fees: the limitation,	5164
revocation, or suspension of an individual's license to	5165
practice; acceptance of an individual's license surrender;	5166
denial of a license; refusal to renew or reinstate a license;	5167
imposition of probation; or issuance of an order of censure or	5168
other reprimand;	5169
(23) The violation of section 2919.12 of the Revised Code	5170
or the performance or inducement of an abortion upon a pregnant	5171
woman with actual knowledge that the conditions specified in	5172
division (B) of section 2317.56 of the Revised Code have not	5173
been satisfied or with a heedless indifference as to whether	5174
those conditions have been satisfied, unless an affirmative	5175
defense as specified in division (H)(2) of that section would	5176

apply in a civil action authorized by division (H)(1) of that

section;	5178
(24) The revocation, suspension, restriction, reduction,	5179
or termination of clinical privileges by the United States	5180
department of defense or department of veterans affairs or the	5181
termination or suspension of a certificate of registration to	5182
prescribe drugs by the drug enforcement administration of the	5183
United States department of justice;	5184
(25) Termination or suspension from participation in the	5185
medicare or medicaid programs by the department of health and	5186
human services or other responsible agency for any act or acts	5187
that also would constitute a violation of division (B)(2), (3),	5188
(6), (8), or (19) of this section;	5189
(26) Impairment of ability to practice according to	5190
acceptable and prevailing standards of care because of habitual	5191
or excessive use or abuse of drugs, alcohol, or other substances	5192
that impair ability to practice.	5193
For the purposes of this division, any individual	5194
authorized to practice by this chapter accepts the privilege of	5195
practicing in this state subject to supervision by the board. By	5196
filing an application for or holding a certificate to practice	5197
under this chapter, an individual shall be deemed to have given	5198
consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when	5199
ordered to do so by the board in writing, and to have waived all	5200
objections to the admissibility of testimony or examination	5201
reports that constitute privileged communications.	5202
If it has reason to believe that any individual authorized	5203
to practice by this chapter or any applicant for certification	5204
to practice suffers such impairment, the board may compel the	5205
individual to submit to a mental or physical examination, or	5206

## H. B. No. 216 As Referred by the House Rules and Reference Committee

Page 180

5235

both. The expense of the examination is the responsibility of	5207
the individual compelled to be examined. Any mental or physi	cal 5208
examination required under this division shall be undertaken	by 5209
a treatment provider or physician who is qualified to conduc	t 5210
the examination and who is chosen by the board.	5211
Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination	5212
ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegat	ions 5213
against the individual unless the failure is due to	5214
circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default	and 5215
final order may be entered without the taking of testimony o	or 5216
presentation of evidence. If the board determines that the	5217
individual's ability to practice is impaired, the board shal	.1 5218
suspend the individual's certificate or deny the individual'	s 5219
application and shall require the individual, as a condition	for 5220
initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed certification to	5221
practice, to submit to treatment.	5222
Before being eligible to apply for reinstatement of a	5223
certificate suspended under this division, the impaired	5224
practitioner shall demonstrate to the board the ability to	5225
resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing	5226
standards of care under the provisions of the practitioner's	5227
certificate. The demonstration shall include, but shall not	be 5228
limited to, the following:	5229
(a) Certification from a treatment provider approved un	nder 5230
section 4731.25 of the Revised Code that the individual has	5231
successfully completed any required inpatient treatment;	5232
(b) Evidence of continuing full compliance with an	5233
aftercare contract or consent agreement;	5234

(c) Two written reports indicating that the individual's

ability to practice has been assessed and that the individual	5236
has been found capable of practicing according to acceptable and	5237
prevailing standards of care. The reports shall be made by	5238
individuals or providers approved by the board for making the	5239
assessments and shall describe the basis for their	5240
determination.	5241
The board may reinstate a certificate suspended under this	5242
division after that demonstration and after the individual has	5243
entered into a written consent agreement.	5244
When the impaired practitioner resumes practice, the board	5245
shall require continued monitoring of the individual. The	5246
monitoring shall include, but not be limited to, compliance with	5247
the written consent agreement entered into before reinstatement	5248
or with conditions imposed by board order after a hearing, and,	5249
upon termination of the consent agreement, submission to the	5250
board for at least two years of annual written progress reports	5251
made under penalty of perjury stating whether the individual has	5252
maintained sobriety.	5253
(27) A second or subsequent violation of section 4731.66	5254
or 4731.69 of the Revised Code;	5255
(28) Except as provided in division (N) of this section:	5256
(a) Waiving the payment of all or any part of a deductible	5257
or copayment that a patient, pursuant to a health insurance or	5258
health care policy, contract, or plan that covers the	5259
individual's services, otherwise would be required to pay if the	5260
waiver is used as an enticement to a patient or group of	5261
patients to receive health care services from that individual;	5262
(b) Advertising that the individual will waive the payment	5263
of all or any part of a deductible or copayment that a patient,	5264

pursuant to a health insurance or health care policy, contract,	5265
or plan that covers the individual's services, otherwise would	5266
be required to pay.	5267
(20) Englyro to you universal blood and body flyid	5268
(29) Failure to use universal blood and body fluid	
precautions established by rules adopted under section 4731.051	5269
of the Revised Code;	5270
(30) Failure to provide notice to, and receive	5271
acknowledgment of the notice from, a patient when required by	5272
section 4731.143 of the Revised Code prior to providing	5273
nonemergency professional services, or failure to maintain that	5274
notice in the patient's file;	5275
(31) Failure of a physician supervising a physician	5276
assistant to maintain supervision in accordance with the	5277
requirements of Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code and the rules	5278
adopted under that chapter;	5279
(32) Failure of a physician or podiatrist to enter into a	5280
standard care arrangement with a clinical nurse specialist,	
Standard care arrangement with a crimical nurse specialist,	5281
certified nurse midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with	5281 5282
certified nurse midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with	5282
certified nurse midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with whom the physician or podiatrist is in collaboration pursuant to	5282 5283
certified nurse midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with whom the physician or podiatrist is in collaboration pursuant to section 4731.27 of the Revised Code or failure to fulfill the	5282 5283 5284
certified nurse midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with whom the physician or podiatrist is in collaboration pursuant to section 4731.27 of the Revised Code or failure to fulfill the responsibilities of collaboration after entering into a standard care arrangement;	5282 5283 5284 5285 5286
certified nurse midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with whom the physician or podiatrist is in collaboration pursuant to section 4731.27 of the Revised Code or failure to fulfill the responsibilities of collaboration after entering into a standard care arrangement;  (33)—Failure to comply with the terms of a consult	<ul><li>5282</li><li>5283</li><li>5284</li><li>5285</li></ul>
certified nurse midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with whom the physician or podiatrist is in collaboration pursuant to section 4731.27 of the Revised Code or failure to fulfill the responsibilities of collaboration after entering into a standard care arrangement;	5282 5283 5284 5285 5286
certified nurse midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with whom the physician or podiatrist is in collaboration pursuant to section 4731.27 of the Revised Code or failure to fulfill the responsibilities of collaboration after entering into a standard care arrangement;  (33) Failure to comply with the terms of a consult agreement entered into with a pharmacist pursuant to section 4729.39 of the Revised Code;	5282 5283 5284 5285 5286 5287 5288 5289
certified nurse midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with whom the physician or podiatrist is in collaboration pursuant to section 4731.27 of the Revised Code or failure to fulfill the responsibilities of collaboration after entering into a standard care arrangement;  (33)—Failure to comply with the terms of a consult agreement entered into with a pharmacist pursuant to section 4729.39 of the Revised Code;  (34)—(33)—Failure to cooperate in an investigation	5282 5283 5284 5285 5286 5287 5288 5289
certified nurse midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with whom the physician or podiatrist is in collaboration pursuant to section 4731.27 of the Revised Code or failure to fulfill the responsibilities of collaboration after entering into a standard care arrangement;  (33)—Failure to comply with the terms of a consult agreement entered into with a pharmacist pursuant to section 4729.39 of the Revised Code;  (34)—(33)—Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by the board under division (F) of this section,	5282 5283 5284 5285 5286 5287 5288 5289
certified nurse midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with whom the physician or podiatrist is in collaboration pursuant to section 4731.27 of the Revised Code or failure to fulfill the responsibilities of collaboration after entering into a standard care arrangement;  (33)—Failure to comply with the terms of a consult agreement entered into with a pharmacist pursuant to section 4729.39 of the Revised Code;  (34)—(33)—Failure to cooperate in an investigation	5282 5283 5284 5285 5286 5287 5288 5289

by the board in an investigative interview, an investigative	5294
office conference, at a deposition, or in written	5295
interrogatories, except that failure to cooperate with an	5296
investigation shall not constitute grounds for discipline under	5297
this section if a court of competent jurisdiction has issued an	5298
order that either quashes a subpoena or permits the individual	5299
to withhold the testimony or evidence in issue;	5300
(35) (34) Failure to supervise an oriental medicine	5301
practitioner or acupuncturist in accordance with Chapter 4762.	5302
of the Revised Code and the board's rules for providing that	5303
supervision;	5304
(36) (35) Failure to supervise an anesthesiologist	5305
assistant in accordance with Chapter 4760. of the Revised Code	5306
and the board's rules for supervision of an anesthesiologist	5307
assistant;	5308
$\frac{(37)-(36)}{(36)}$ Assisting suicide, as defined in section 3795.01	5309
of the Revised Code;	5310
$\frac{(38)}{(37)}$ Failure to comply with the requirements of	5311
section 2317.561 of the Revised Code;	5312
(39) (38) Failure to supervise a radiologist assistant in	5313
accordance with Chapter 4774. of the Revised Code and the	5314
board's rules for supervision of radiologist assistants;	5315
(40) (39) Performing or inducing an abortion at an office	5316
or facility with knowledge that the office or facility fails to	5317
post the notice required under section 3701.791 of the Revised	5318
Code;	5319
$\frac{(41)-(40)}{(40)}$ Failure to comply with the standards and	5320
procedures established in rules under section 4731.054 of the	5321
Revised Code for the operation of or the provision of care at a	5322

pain management clinic;	5323
$\frac{(42)}{(41)}$ Failure to comply with the standards and	5324
procedures established in rules under section 4731.054 of the	5325
Revised Code for providing supervision, direction, and control	5326
of individuals at a pain management clinic;	5327
$\frac{(43)}{(42)}$ Failure to comply with the requirements of	5328
section 4729.79 of the Revised Code, unless the state board of	5329
pharmacy no longer maintains a drug database pursuant to section	5330
4729.75 of the Revised Code;	5331
$\frac{(44)-(43)}{(43)}$ Failure to comply with the requirements of	5332
section 2919.171 of the Revised Code or failure to submit to the	5333
department of health in accordance with a court order a complete	5334
report as described in section 2919.171 of the Revised Code;	5335
$\frac{(45)}{(44)}$ Practicing at a facility that is subject to	5336
licensure as a category III terminal distributor of dangerous	5337
drugs with a pain management clinic classification unless the	5338
person operating the facility has obtained and maintains the	5339
license with the classification;	5340
$\frac{(46)}{(45)}$ Owning a facility that is subject to licensure	5341
as a category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with a	5342
pain management clinic classification unless the facility is	5343
licensed with the classification;	5344
$\frac{(47)}{(46)}$ Failure to comply with the requirement regarding	5345
maintaining notes described in division (B) of section 2919.191	5346
of the Revised Code or failure to satisfy the requirements of	5347
section 2919.191 of the Revised Code prior to performing or	5348
inducing an abortion upon a pregnant woman;	5349
$\frac{(48)}{(47)}$ Failure to comply with the requirements in	5350
section 3719.061 of the Revised Code before issuing for a minor	5351

a prescription	for an opioid analgesic	, as defined in section	5352
3719.01 of the	Revised Code.		5353

(C) Disciplinary actions taken by the board under 5354 divisions (A) and (B) of this section shall be taken pursuant to 5355 an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except 5356 that in lieu of an adjudication, the board may enter into a 5357 consent agreement with an individual to resolve an allegation of 5358 a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. A 5359 consent agreement, when ratified by an affirmative vote of not 5360 fewer than six members of the board, shall constitute the 5361 findings and order of the board with respect to the matter 5362 addressed in the agreement. If the board refuses to ratify a 5363 consent agreement, the admissions and findings contained in the 5364 consent agreement shall be of no force or effect. 5365

A telephone conference call may be utilized for 5366 ratification of a consent agreement that revokes or suspends an 5367 individual's certificate to practice. The telephone conference 5368 call shall be considered a special meeting under division (F) of 5369 section 121.22 of the Revised Code. 5370

If the board takes disciplinary action against an 5371 individual under division (B) of this section for a second or 5372 subsequent plea of guilty to, or judicial finding of guilt of, a 5373 violation of section 2919.123 of the Revised Code, the 5374 disciplinary action shall consist of a suspension of the 5375 individual's certificate to practice for a period of at least 5376 one year or, if determined appropriate by the board, a more 5377 serious sanction involving the individual's certificate to 5378 practice. Any consent agreement entered into under this division 5379 with an individual that pertains to a second or subsequent plea 5380 of guilty to, or judicial finding of guilt of, a violation of 5381

that section shall provide for a suspension of the individual's	5382
certificate to practice for a period of at least one year or, if	5383
determined appropriate by the board, a more serious sanction	5384
involving the individual's certificate to practice.	5385

- (D) For purposes of divisions (B)(10), (12), and (14) of 5386 this section, the commission of the act may be established by a 5387 finding by the board, pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 5388 119. of the Revised Code, that the individual committed the act. 5389 The board does not have jurisdiction under those divisions if 5390 the trial court renders a final judgment in the individual's 5391 favor and that judgment is based upon an adjudication on the 5392 merits. The board has jurisdiction under those divisions if the 5393 trial court issues an order of dismissal upon technical or 5394 procedural grounds. 5395
- (E) The sealing of conviction records by any court shall 5396 have no effect upon a prior board order entered under this 5397 section or upon the board's jurisdiction to take action under 5398 this section if, based upon a plea of guilty, a judicial finding 5399 of guilt, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention 5400 in lieu of conviction, the board issued a notice of opportunity 5401 for a hearing prior to the court's order to seal the records. 5402 The board shall not be required to seal, destroy, redact, or 5403 otherwise modify its records to reflect the court's sealing of 5404 conviction records. 5405
- (F) (1) The board shall investigate evidence that appears 5406 to show that a person has violated any provision of this chapter 5407 or any rule adopted under it. Any person may report to the board 5408 in a signed writing any information that the person may have 5409 that appears to show a violation of any provision of this 5410 chapter or any rule adopted under it. In the absence of bad 5411

faith, any person who reports information of that nature or who	5412
testifies before the board in any adjudication conducted under	5413
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code shall not be liable in damages	5414
in a civil action as a result of the report or testimony. Each	5415
complaint or allegation of a violation received by the board	5416
shall be assigned a case number and shall be recorded by the	5417
board.	5418
(2) Investigations of alleged violations of this chapter	5419
or any rule adopted under it shall be supervised by the	5/20

- or any rule adopted under it shall be supervised by the 5420 5421 supervising member elected by the board in accordance with section 4731.02 of the Revised Code and by the secretary as 5422 provided in section 4731.39 of the Revised Code. The president 5423 may designate another member of the board to supervise the 5424 investigation in place of the supervising member. No member of 5425 the board who supervises the investigation of a case shall 5426 participate in further adjudication of the case. 5427
- (3) In investigating a possible violation of this chapter 5428 or any rule adopted under this chapter, or in conducting an 5429 inspection under division (E) of section 4731.054 of the Revised 5430 Code, the board may question witnesses, conduct interviews, 5431 administer oaths, order the taking of depositions, inspect and 5432 copy any books, accounts, papers, records, or documents, issue 5433 subpoenas, and compel the attendance of witnesses and production 5434 5435 of books, accounts, papers, records, documents, and testimony, except that a subpoena for patient record information shall not 5436 be issued without consultation with the attorney general's 5437 office and approval of the secretary and supervising member of 5438 the board. 5439
- (a) Before issuance of a subpoena for patient record 5440 information, the secretary and supervising member shall 5441

5469

5470

5471

determine whether there is probable cause to believe that the	5442
complaint filed alleges a violation of this chapter or any rule	5443
adopted under it and that the records sought are relevant to the	5444
alleged violation and material to the investigation. The	5445
subpoena may apply only to records that cover a reasonable	5446
period of time surrounding the alleged violation.	5447

- (b) On failure to comply with any subpoena issued by the 5448 board and after reasonable notice to the person being 5449 subpoenaed, the board may move for an order compelling the 5450 production of persons or records pursuant to the Rules of Civil 5451 Procedure.
- (c) A subpoena issued by the board may be served by a 5453 sheriff, the sheriff's deputy, or a board employee designated by 5454 the board. Service of a subpoena issued by the board may be made 5455 by delivering a copy of the subpoena to the person named 5456 therein, reading it to the person, or leaving it at the person's 5457 usual place of residence, usual place of business, or address on 5458 file with the board. When serving a subpoena to an applicant for 5459 or the holder of a certificate issued under this chapter, 5460 service of the subpoena may be made by certified mail, return 5461 receipt requested, and the subpoena shall be deemed served on 5462 the date delivery is made or the date the person refuses to 5463 accept delivery. If the person being served refuses to accept 5464 the subpoena or is not located, service may be made to an 5465 attorney who notifies the board that the attorney is 5466 representing the person. 5467
- (d) A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the same fees as a sheriff. Each witness who appears before the board in obedience to a subpoena shall receive the fees and mileage provided for under section 119.094 of the Revised Code.

(4) All hearings, investigations, and inspections of the	5472
board shall be considered civil actions for the purposes of	5473
section 2305.252 of the Revised Code.	5474

(5) A report required to be submitted to the board under
this chapter, a complaint, or information received by the board
5476
pursuant to an investigation or pursuant to an inspection under
division (E) of section 4731.054 of the Revised Code is
5478
confidential and not subject to discovery in any civil action.
5479

The board shall conduct all investigations or inspections 5480 and proceedings in a manner that protects the confidentiality of 5481 patients and persons who file complaints with the board. The 5482 board shall not make public the names or any other identifying 5483 information about patients or complainants unless proper consent 5484 is given or, in the case of a patient, a waiver of the patient 5485 privilege exists under division (B) of section 2317.02 of the 5486 Revised Code, except that consent or a waiver of that nature is 5487 not required if the board possesses reliable and substantial 5488 evidence that no bona fide physician-patient relationship 5489 exists. 5490

The board may share any information it receives pursuant 5491 to an investigation or inspection, including patient records and 5492 patient record information, with law enforcement agencies, other 5493 licensing boards, and other governmental agencies that are 5494 prosecuting, adjudicating, or investigating alleged violations 5495 of statutes or administrative rules. An agency or board that 5496 receives the information shall comply with the same requirements 5497 regarding confidentiality as those with which the state medical 5498 board must comply, notwithstanding any conflicting provision of 5499 the Revised Code or procedure of the agency or board that 5500 applies when it is dealing with other information in its 5501

possession. In a judicial proceeding, the information may be	5502
admitted into evidence only in accordance with the Rules of	5503
Evidence, but the court shall require that appropriate measures	5504
are taken to ensure that confidentiality is maintained with	5505
respect to any part of the information that contains names or	5506
other identifying information about patients or complainants	5507
whose confidentiality was protected by the state medical board	5508
when the information was in the board's possession. Measures to	5509
ensure confidentiality that may be taken by the court include	5510
sealing its records or deleting specific information from its	5511
records.	5512
(6) On a quarterly basis, the board shall prepare a report	5513
that documents the disposition of all cases during the preceding	5514
three months. The report shall contain the following information	5515
for each case with which the board has completed its activities:	5516
(a) The case number assigned to the complaint or alleged	5517
(a) The case number assigned to the complaint or alleged violation;	5517 5518
violation;	5518
violation;  (b) The type of certificate to practice, if any, held by the individual against whom the complaint is directed;	5518 5519 5520
violation;  (b) The type of certificate to practice, if any, held by the individual against whom the complaint is directed;  (c) A description of the allegations contained in the	5518 5519 5520 5521
violation;  (b) The type of certificate to practice, if any, held by the individual against whom the complaint is directed;	5518 5519 5520
violation;  (b) The type of certificate to practice, if any, held by the individual against whom the complaint is directed;  (c) A description of the allegations contained in the	5518 5519 5520 5521
<pre>violation;  (b) The type of certificate to practice, if any, held by the individual against whom the complaint is directed;  (c) A description of the allegations contained in the complaint;  (d) The disposition of the case.</pre>	5518 5519 5520 5521 5522
<pre>violation;  (b) The type of certificate to practice, if any, held by the individual against whom the complaint is directed;  (c) A description of the allegations contained in the complaint;</pre>	5518 5519 5520 5521 5522 5523
<pre>violation;  (b) The type of certificate to practice, if any, held by the individual against whom the complaint is directed;  (c) A description of the allegations contained in the complaint;  (d) The disposition of the case.  The report shall state how many cases are still pending</pre>	5518 5519 5520 5521 5522 5523
<pre>violation;     (b) The type of certificate to practice, if any, held by the individual against whom the complaint is directed;     (c) A description of the allegations contained in the complaint;     (d) The disposition of the case.  The report shall state how many cases are still pending and shall be prepared in a manner that protects the identity of</pre>	5518 5519 5520 5521 5522 5523 5524 5525
violation;  (b) The type of certificate to practice, if any, held by the individual against whom the complaint is directed;  (c) A description of the allegations contained in the complaint;  (d) The disposition of the case.  The report shall state how many cases are still pending and shall be prepared in a manner that protects the identity of each person involved in each case. The report shall be a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.	5518 5519 5520 5521 5522 5523 5524 5525 5526 5527
<pre>violation;    (b) The type of certificate to practice, if any, held by the individual against whom the complaint is directed;    (c) A description of the allegations contained in the complaint;    (d) The disposition of the case.  The report shall state how many cases are still pending and shall be prepared in a manner that protects the identity of each person involved in each case. The report shall be a public</pre>	5518 5519 5520 5521 5522 5523 5524 5525 5526

individual's certificate to practice without a prior hearing:

5536

5537

5538

5539

5540

5541

5552

55535554

5555

5556

5557

5558

5559

5560

- (1) That there is clear and convincing evidence that an 5531 individual has violated division (B) of this section; 5532
- (2) That the individual's continued practice presents a 5533 danger of immediate and serious harm to the public. 5534

Written allegations shall be prepared for consideration by the board. The board, upon review of those allegations and by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, excluding the secretary and supervising member, may suspend a certificate without a prior hearing. A telephone conference call may be utilized for reviewing the allegations and taking the vote on the summary suspension.

The board shall issue a written order of suspension by 5542 certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of 5543 the Revised Code. The order shall not be subject to suspension 5544 by the court during pendency of any appeal filed under section 5545 119.12 of the Revised Code. If the individual subject to the 5546 summary suspension requests an adjudicatory hearing by the 5547 board, the date set for the hearing shall be within fifteen 5548 days, but not earlier than seven days, after the individual 5549 requests the hearing, unless otherwise agreed to by both the 5550 board and the individual. 5551

Any summary suspension imposed under this division shall remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to this section and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective. The board shall issue its final adjudicative order within seventy-five days after completion of its hearing. A failure to issue the order within seventy-five days shall result in dissolution of the summary suspension order but shall not invalidate any subsequent, final adjudicative order.

(H) If the board takes action under division (B)(9), (11),	5561
or (13) of this section and the judicial finding of guilt,	5562
guilty plea, or judicial finding of eligibility for intervention	5563
in lieu of conviction is overturned on appeal, upon exhaustion	5564
of the criminal appeal, a petition for reconsideration of the	5565
order may be filed with the board along with appropriate court	5566
documents. Upon receipt of a petition of that nature and	5567
supporting court documents, the board shall reinstate the	5568
individual's certificate to practice. The board may then hold an	5569
adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to determine	5570
whether the individual committed the act in question. Notice of	5571
an opportunity for a hearing shall be given in accordance with	5572
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the board finds, pursuant	5573
to an adjudication held under this division, that the individual	5574
committed the act or if no hearing is requested, the board may	5575
order any of the sanctions identified under division (B) of this	5576
section.	5577

(I) The certificate to practice issued to an individual 5578 under this chapter and the individual's practice in this state 5579 are automatically suspended as of the date of the individual's 5580 second or subsequent plea of quilty to, or judicial finding of 5581 quilt of, a violation of section 2919.123 of the Revised Code, 5582 or the date the individual pleads quilty to, is found by a judge 5583 or jury to be quilty of, or is subject to a judicial finding of 5584 eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction in this state 5585 or treatment or intervention in lieu of conviction in another 5586 jurisdiction for any of the following criminal offenses in this 5587 state or a substantially equivalent criminal offense in another 5588 jurisdiction: aggravated murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, 5589 felonious assault, kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross 5590 sexual imposition, aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or 5591

5602

5603

5604

5605

5606

5607

5608

5609

5610

aggravated burglary.	Continued prac	tice after	suspension	shall	5592
be considered practi	cing without a	certificate	·		5593

The board shall notify the individual subject to the 5594 suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with 5595 section 119.07 of the Revised Code. If an individual whose 5596 certificate is automatically suspended under this division fails 5597 to make a timely request for an adjudication under Chapter 119. 5598 of the Revised Code, the board shall do whichever of the 5599 following is applicable: 5600

- (1) If the automatic suspension under this division is for a second or subsequent plea of guilty to, or judicial finding of guilt of, a violation of section 2919.123 of the Revised Code, the board shall enter an order suspending the individual's certificate to practice for a period of at least one year or, if determined appropriate by the board, imposing a more serious sanction involving the individual's certificate to practice.
- (2) In all circumstances in which division (I)(1) of this section does not apply, enter a final order permanently revoking the individual's certificate to practice.
- (J) If the board is required by Chapter 119. of the 5611 Revised Code to give notice of an opportunity for a hearing and 5612 if the individual subject to the notice does not timely request 5613 a hearing in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code, 5614 the board is not required to hold a hearing, but may adopt, by 5615 an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, a 5616 final order that contains the board's findings. In that final 5617 order, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under 5618 division (A) or (B) of this section. 5619
  - (K) Any action taken by the board under division (B) of 5620

of the board.

5650

this section resulting in a suspension from practice shall be	5621
accompanied by a written statement of the conditions under which	5622
the individual's certificate to practice may be reinstated. The	5623
board shall adopt rules governing conditions to be imposed for	5624
reinstatement. Reinstatement of a certificate suspended pursuant	5625
to division (B) of this section requires an affirmative vote of	5626
not fewer than six members of the board.	5627
(L) When the board refuses to grant a certificate to an	5628
applicant, revokes an individual's certificate to practice,	5629
refuses to register an applicant, or refuses to reinstate an	5630
individual's certificate to practice, the board may specify that	5631
its action is permanent. An individual subject to a permanent	5632
action taken by the board is forever thereafter ineligible to	5633
hold a certificate to practice and the board shall not accept an	5634
application for reinstatement of the certificate or for issuance	5635
of a new certificate.	5636
(M) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised	5637
Code, all of the following apply:	5638
(1) The surrender of a certificate issued under this	5639
chapter shall not be effective unless or until accepted by the	5640
board. A telephone conference call may be utilized for	5641
acceptance of the surrender of an individual's certificate to	5642
practice. The telephone conference call shall be considered a	5643
special meeting under division (F) of section 121.22 of the	5644
Revised Code. Reinstatement of a certificate surrendered to the	5645
board requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members	5646
of the board.	5647
(2) An application for a certificate made under the	5648
provisions of this chapter may not be withdrawn without approval	5649

(3) Failure by an individual to renew a certificate of	5651
registration in accordance with this chapter shall not remove or	5652
limit the board's jurisdiction to take any disciplinary action	5653
under this section against the individual.	5654
(4) At the request of the board, a certificate holder	5655
shall immediately surrender to the board a certificate that the	5656
board has suspended, revoked, or permanently revoked.	5657
(N) Sanctions shall not be imposed under division (B) (28)	5658
of this section against any person who waives deductibles and	5659
copayments as follows:	5660
(1) In compliance with the health benefit plan that	5661
expressly allows such a practice. Waiver of the deductibles or	5662
copayments shall be made only with the full knowledge and	5663
consent of the plan purchaser, payer, and third-party	5664
administrator. Documentation of the consent shall be made	5665
available to the board upon request.	5666
(2) For professional services rendered to any other person	5667
authorized to practice pursuant to this chapter, to the extent	5668
allowed by this chapter and rules adopted by the board.	5669
(O) Under the board's investigative duties described in	5670
this section and subject to division (F) of this section, the	5671
board shall develop and implement a quality intervention program	5672
designed to improve through remedial education the clinical and	5673
communication skills of individuals authorized under this	5674
chapter to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine	5675
and surgery, and podiatric medicine and surgery. In developing	5676
and implementing the quality intervention program, the board may	5677
do all of the following:	5678
(1) Offer in appropriate cases as determined by the board	5679

an educational and assessment program pursuant to an	5680
investigation the board conducts under this section;	5681
(2) Select providers of educational and assessment	5682
services, including a quality intervention program panel of case	5683
reviewers;	5684
(3) Make referrals to educational and assessment service	5685
providers and approve individual educational programs	5686
recommended by those providers. The board shall monitor the	5687
progress of each individual undertaking a recommended individual	5688
educational program.	5689
(4) Determine what constitutes successful completion of an	5690
individual educational program and require further monitoring of	5691
the individual who completed the program or other action that	5692
the board determines to be appropriate;	5693
(5) Adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the	5694
Revised Code to further implement the quality intervention	5695
program.	5696
An individual who participates in an individual	5697
educational program pursuant to this division shall pay the	5698
financial obligations arising from that educational program.	5699
Sec. 4731.281. (A) On or before the deadline established	5700
under division (B) of this section for applying for renewal of a	5701
certificate of registration, each person holding a certificate	5702
under this chapter to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic	5703
medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery shall	5704
certify to the state medical board that in the preceding two	5705
years the person has completed one hundred hours of continuing	5706
medical education. The certification shall be made upon the	5707
application for biennial registration submitted pursuant to	5708

division (B) of this section. The board shall adopt rules	5709
providing for pro rata reductions by month of the number of	5710
hours of continuing education required for persons who are in	5711
their first registration period, who have been disabled due to	5712
illness or accident, or who have been absent from the country.	5713

In determining whether a course, program, or activity 5714 qualifies for credit as continuing medical education, the board 5715 shall approve all continuing medical education taken by persons 5716 holding a certificate to practice medicine and surgery that is 5717 certified by the Ohio state medical association, all continuing 5718 medical education taken by persons holding a certificate to 5719 practice osteopathic medicine and surgery that is certified by 5720 the Ohio osteopathic association, and all continuing medical 5721 education taken by persons holding a certificate to practice 5722 podiatric medicine and surgery that is certified by the Ohio 5723 podiatric medical association. Each person holding a certificate 5724 to practice under this chapter shall be given sufficient choice 5725 of continuing education programs to ensure that the person has 5726 had a reasonable opportunity to participate in continuing 5727 education programs that are relevant to the person's medical 5728 practice in terms of subject matter and level. 5729

The board may require a random sample of persons holding a 5730 certificate to practice under this chapter to submit materials 5731 documenting completion of the continuing medical education 5732 requirement during the preceding registration period, but this 5733 provision shall not limit the board's authority to investigate 5734 pursuant to section 4731.22 of the Revised Code. 5735

(B) (1) Every person holding a certificate under this 5736 chapter to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine 5737 and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery wishing to renew 5738

that certificate shall apply to the board for a certificate of	5739
registration upon an application furnished by the board, and pay	5740
to the board at the time of application a fee of three hundred	5741
five dollars, according to the following schedule:	5742
(a) Persons whose last name begins with the letters "A"	5743
through "B," on or before April 1, 2001, and the first day of	5744
April of every odd-numbered year thereafter;	5745
(b) Persons whose last name begins with the letters "C"	5746
through "D," on or before January 1, 2001, and the first day of	5747
January of every odd-numbered year thereafter;	5748
(c) Persons whose last name begins with the letters "E"	5749
through "G," on or before October 1, 2000, and the first day of	5750
October of every even-numbered year thereafter;	5751
(d) Persons whose last name begins with the letters "H"	5752
through "K," on or before July 1, 2000, and the first day of	5753
July of every even-numbered year thereafter;	5754
(e) Persons whose last name begins with the letters "L"	5755
through "M," on or before April 1, 2000, and the first day of	5756
April of every even-numbered year thereafter;	5757
(f) Persons whose last name begins with the letters "N"	5758
through "R," on or before January 1, 2000, and the first day of	5759
January of every even-numbered year thereafter;	5760
(g) Persons whose last name begins with the letter "S," on	5761
or before October 1, 1999, and the first day of October of every	5762
odd-numbered year thereafter;	5763
(h) Persons whose last name begins with the letters "T"	5764
through "Z," on or before July 1, 1999, and the first day of	5765
July of every odd-numbered year thereafter.	5766

The board shall deposit the fee in accordance with section	5767
4731.24 of the Revised Code, except that the board shall deposit	5768
twenty dollars of the fee into the state treasury to the credit	5769
of the physician loan repayment fund created by section 3702.78	5770
of the Revised Code.	5771
(2) The board shall mail or cause to be mailed to every	5772
person registered to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic	5773
medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery, a	5774
notice of registration renewal addressed to the person's last	5775
known address or may cause the notice to be sent to the person	5776
through the secretary of any recognized medical, osteopathic, or	5777
podiatric society, according to the following schedule:	5778
(a) To persons whose last name begins with the letters "A"	5779
through "B," on or before January 1, 2001, and the first day of	5780
January of every odd-numbered year thereafter;	5781
(b) To persons whose last name begins with the letters "C"	5782
through "D," on or before October 1, 2000, and the first day of	5783
October of every even-numbered year thereafter;	5784
(c) To persons whose last name begins with the letters "E"	5785
through "G," on or before July 1, 2000, and the first day of	5786
July of every even-numbered year thereafter;	5787
(d) To persons whose last name begins with the letters "H"	5788
through "K," on or before April 1, 2000, and the first day of	5789
April of every even-numbered year thereafter;	5790
(e) To persons whose last name begins with the letters "L"	5791
through "M," on or before January 1, 2000, and the first day of	5792
January of every even-numbered year thereafter;	5793
(f) To persons whose last name begins with the letters "N"	5794
through "R," on or before October 1, 1999, and the first day of	5795

October of every odd-numbered year thereafter;	5796
(g) To persons whose last name begins with the letter "S,"	5797
on or before July 1, 1999, and the first day of July of every	5798
odd-numbered year thereafter;	5799
(h) To persons whose last name begins with the letters "T"	5800
through "Z," on or before April 1, 1999, and the first day of	5801
April of every odd-numbered year thereafter.	5802
(3) Failure of any person to receive a notice of renewal	5803
from the board shall not excuse the person from the requirements	5804
contained in this section.	5805
(4) The board's notice shall inform the applicant of the	5806
renewal procedure. The board shall provide the application for	5807
registration renewal in a form determined by the board.	5808
(5) The applicant shall provide in the application the	5809
applicant's full name, principal practice address and residence	5810
address, the number of the applicant's certificate to practice,	5811
and any other information required by the board.	5812
(6)(a) Except as provided in division (B)(6)(b) of this	5813
section, in the case of an applicant who prescribes or	5814
personally furnishes opioid analgesics or benzodiazepines, as	5815
defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code, the applicant	5816
shall certify to the board whether the applicant has been	5817
granted access to the drug database established and maintained	5818
by the state board of pharmacy pursuant to section 4729.75 of	5819
the Revised Code.	5820
(b) The requirement in division (B)(6)(a) of this section	5821
does not apply if any of the following is the case:	5822
(i) The state board of pharmacy notifies the state medical	5823

board pursuant to section 4729.861 of the Revised Code that the	5824
applicant has been restricted from obtaining further information	5825
from the drug database.	5826
(ii) The state board of pharmacy no longer maintains the	5827
drug database.	5828
(iii) The applicant does not practice medicine and	5829
surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine	5830
and surgery in this state.	5831
(c) If an applicant certifies to the state medical board	5832
that the applicant has been granted access to the drug database	5833
and the board finds through an audit or other means that the	5834
applicant has not been granted access, the board may take action	5835
under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code.	5836
(7) The applicant shall include with the application a	5837
list of the names and addresses of any clinical nurse-	5838
specialists, certified nurse midwives, or certified nurse	5839
practitioners with whom the applicant is currently-	5840
collaborating, as defined in section 4723.01 of the Revised-	5841
Code. Every person registered under this section shall give-	5842
written notice to the state medical board of any change of-	5843
principal practice address or residence address or in the list-	5844
within thirty days of the change.	5845
(8) The applicant shall report any criminal offense to	5846
which the applicant has pleaded guilty, of which the applicant	5847
has been found guilty, or for which the applicant has been found	5848
eligible for intervention in lieu of conviction, since last	5849
filing an application for a certificate of registration.	5850
$\frac{(9)-(8)}{(8)}$ The applicant shall execute and deliver the	5851
application to the board in a manner prescribed by the board	5852

- (C) The board shall issue to any person holding a 5853 certificate under this chapter to practice medicine and surgery, 5854 osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and 5855 surgery, upon application and qualification therefor in 5856 accordance with this section, a certificate of registration 5857 under the seal of the board. A certificate of registration shall 5858 be valid for a two-year period.
- (D) Failure of any certificate holder to register and 5860 comply with this section shall operate automatically to suspend 5861 the holder's certificate to practice. Continued practice after 5862 the suspension of the certificate to practice shall be 5863 considered as practicing in violation of section 4731.41, 5864 4731.43, or 4731.60 of the Revised Code. If the certificate has 5865 been suspended pursuant to this division for two years or less, 5866 it may be reinstated. The board shall reinstate a certificate to 5867 practice suspended for failure to register upon an applicant's 5868 submission of a renewal application, the biennial registration 5869 fee, and the applicable monetary penalty. The penalty for 5870 reinstatement shall be fifty dollars. If the certificate has 5871 been suspended pursuant to this division for more than two 5872 years, it may be restored. Subject to section 4731.222 of the 5873 Revised Code, the board may restore a certificate to practice 5874 suspended for failure to register upon an applicant's submission 5875 of a restoration application, the biennial registration fee, and 5876 the applicable monetary penalty and compliance with sections 5877 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code. The board shall not 5878 restore to an applicant a certificate to practice unless the 5879 board, in its discretion, decides that the results of the 5880 criminal records check do not make the applicant ineligible for 5881 a certificate issued pursuant to section 4731.14, 4731.56, or 5882 4731.57 of the Revised Code. The penalty for restoration shall 5883

59025903

5904

5905

5906

5907

5908

5909

5910

5911

5912

5913

be one hundred dollars.	The board shall deposit the penalties in	5884
accordance with section	4731.24 of the Revised Code.	5885

(E) If an individual certifies completion of the number of 5886 hours and type of continuing medical education required to 5887 receive a certificate of registration or reinstatement of a 5888 certificate to practice, and the board finds through the random 5889 samples it conducts under this section or through any other 5890 means that the individual did not complete the requisite 5891 continuing medical education, the board may impose a civil 5892 penalty of not more than five thousand dollars. The board's 5893 finding shall be made pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 5894 119. of the Revised Code and by an affirmative vote of not fewer 5895 than six members. 5896

A civil penalty imposed under this division may be in 5897 addition to or in lieu of any other action the board may take 5898 under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code. The board shall 5899 deposit civil penalties in accordance with section 4731.24 of 5900 the Revised Code.

- (F) The state medical board may obtain information not protected by statutory or common law privilege from courts and other sources concerning malpractice claims against any person holding a certificate to practice under this chapter or practicing as provided in section 4731.36 of the Revised Code.
- (G) Each mailing sent by the board under division (B)(2) of this section to a person registered to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery shall inform the applicant of the reporting requirement established by division (H) of section 3701.79 of the Revised Code. At the discretion of the board, the information may be included on the application for registration or on an accompanying page.

Sec. 4731.35. (A) This chapter does not apply to or	5914
prohibit in any way the administration of anesthesia by a	5915
certified registered nurse anesthetist under the direction of	5916
and in the immediate presence of an individual authorized by-	5917
this chapter to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic-	5918
medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery.	5919
(B) This chapter does not prohibit an individual from	5920
practicing as an anesthesiologist assistant in accordance with	5921
Chapter 4760. of the Revised Code.	5922
Sec. 4755.48. (A) No person shall employ fraud or	5923
deception in applying for or securing a license to practice	5924
physical therapy or to be a physical therapist assistant.	5925
(B) No person shall practice or in any way imply or claim	5926
to the public by words, actions, or the use of letters as	5927
described in division (C) of this section to be able to practice	5928
physical therapy or to provide physical therapy services,	5929
including practice as a physical therapist assistant, unless the	5930
person holds a valid license under sections 4755.40 to 4755.56	5931
of the Revised Code or except for submission of claims as	5932
provided in section 4755.56 of the Revised Code.	5933
(C) No person shall use the words or letters, physical	5934
therapist, physical therapy, physical therapy services,	5935
physiotherapist, physiotherapy, physiotherapy services, licensed	5936
physical therapist, P.T., Ph.T., P.T.T., R.P.T., L.P.T., M.P.T.,	5937
D.P.T., M.S.P.T., P.T.A., physical therapy assistant, physical	5938
therapist assistant, physical therapy technician, licensed	5939
physical therapist assistant, L.P.T.A., R.P.T.A., or any other	5940
letters, words, abbreviations, or insignia, indicating or	5941
implying that the person is a physical therapist or physical	5942

therapist assistant without a valid license under sections

participating in a sporting event in this state:

**Page 205** 

4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised Code. 5944 (D) No person who practices physical therapy or assists in 5945 the provision of physical therapy treatments under the 5946 supervision of a physical therapist shall fail to display the 5947 person's current license granted under sections 4755.40 to 5948 4755.56 of the Revised Code in a conspicuous location in the 5949 place where the person spends the major part of the person's 5950 5951 time so engaged. (E) Nothing in sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised 5952 Code shall affect or interfere with the performance of the 5953 duties of any physical therapist or physical therapist assistant 5954 in active service in the army, navy, coast guard, marine corps, 5955 air force, public health service, or marine hospital service of 5956 the United States, while so serving. 5957 (F) Nothing in sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised 5958 Code shall prevent or restrict the activities or services of a 5959 person pursuing a course of study leading to a degree in 5960 physical therapy in an accredited or approved educational 5961 program if the activities or services constitute a part of a 5962 supervised course of study and the person is designated by a 5963 title that clearly indicates the person's status as a student. 5964 (G)(1) Subject to division (G)(2) of this section, nothing 5965 in sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised Code shall prevent 5966 or restrict the activities or services of any person who holds a 5967 current, unrestricted license to practice physical therapy in 5968 another state when that person, pursuant to contract or 5969 employment with an athletic team located in the state in which 5970 the person holds the license, provides physical therapy to any 5971 of the following while the team is traveling to or from or 5972

5973

(a) A member of the athletic team;	5974
(b) A member of the athletic team's coaching,	5975
communications, equipment, or sports medicine staff;	5976
(c) A member of a band or cheerleading squad accompanying	5977
the athletic team;	5978
(d) The athletic team's mascot.	5979
(2) In providing physical therapy pursuant to division (G)	5980
(1) of this section, the person shall not do either of the	5981
following:	5982
(a) Provide physical therapy at a health care facility;	5983
(b) Provide physical therapy for more than sixty days in a	5984
calendar year.	5985
(H)(1) Except as provided in division (H)(2) of this	5986
section and subject to division (I) of this section, no person	5987
shall practice physical therapy other than on the prescription	5988
of, or the referral of a patient by, a person who is licensed in	5989
this or another state to do at least one of the following:	5990
(a) Practice medicine and surgery, chiropractic,	5991
dentistry, osteopathic medicine and surgery, podiatric medicine	5992
and surgery;	5993
(b) Practice as a physician assistant;	5994
(c) Practice nursing as a certified registered nurse-	5995
anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife,	5996
or certified an advanced practice registered nurse practitioner.	5997
(2) The prohibition in division (H)(1) of this section on	5998
practicing physical therapy other than on the prescription of,	5999
or the referral of a patient by, any of the persons described in	6000

that division does not apply if either of the following applies	6001
to the person:	6002
(a) The person holds a master's or doctorate degree from a	6003
professional physical therapy program that is accredited by a	6004
national physical therapy accreditation agency recognized by the	6005
United States department of education.	6006
(b) On or before December 31, 2004, the person has	6007
completed at least two years of practical experience as a	6008
licensed physical therapist.	6009
(I) To be authorized to prescribe physical therapy or	6010
refer a patient to a physical therapist for physical therapy, a	6011
person described in division (H)(1) of this section must be in	6012
good standing with the relevant licensing board in this state or	6013
the state in which the person is licensed and must act only	6014
within the person's scope of practice.	6015
(J) In the prosecution of any person for violation of	6016
division (B) or (C) of this section, it is not necessary to	6017
allege or prove want of a valid license to practice physical	6018
therapy or to practice as a physical therapist assistant, but	6019
such matters shall be a matter of defense to be established by	6020
the accused.	6021
Sec. 4755.481. (A) If a physical therapist evaluates and	6022
treats a patient without the prescription of, or the referral of	6023
the patient by, a person described in division (G)(1) of section	6024
4755.48 of the Revised Code, all of the following apply:	6025
(1) The physical therapist shall, upon consent of the	6026
patient, inform the relevant person described in division (G)(1)	6027
of section 4755.48 of the Revised Code of the evaluation not	6028
later than five business days after the evaluation is made.	6029

## H. B. No. 216 As Referred by the House Rules and Reference Committee

(2) If the physical therapist determines, based on	6030
reasonable evidence, that no substantial progress has been made	6031
with respect to that patient during the thirty-day period	6032
immediately following the date of the patient's initial visit	6033
with the physical therapist, the physical therapist shall	6034
consult with or refer the patient to a person described in	6035
division $\frac{(G)}{(H)}(1)$ of section 4755.48 of the Revised Code,	6036
unless either of the following applies:	6037
(a) The evaluation, treatment, or services are being	6038
provided for fitness, wellness, or prevention purposes.	6039
(b) The patient previously was diagnosed with chronic,	6040
neuromuscular, or developmental conditions and the evaluation,	6041
treatment, or services are being provided for problems or	6042
symptoms associated with one or more of those previously	6043
diagnosed conditions.	6044
(3) If the physical therapist determines that orthotic	6045
devices are necessary to treat the patient, the physical	6046
therapist shall be limited to the application of the following	6047
orthotic devices:	6048
(a) Upper extremity adaptive equipment used to facilitate	6049
the activities of daily living;	6050
(b) Finger splints;	6051
(c) Wrist splints;	6052
(d) Prefabricated elastic or fabric abdominal supports	6053
with or without metal or plastic reinforcing stays and other	6054
prefabricated soft goods requiring minimal fitting;	6055
(e) Nontherapeutic accommodative inlays;	6056
(f) Shoes that are not manufactured or modified for a	6057

particular individual;	6058
(g) Prefabricated foot care products;	6059
(h) Custom foot orthotics;	6060
(i) Durable medical equipment.	6061
(4) If, at any time, the physical therapist has reason to	6062
believe that the patient has symptoms or conditions that require	6063
treatment or services beyond the scope of practice of a physical	6064
therapist, the physical therapist shall refer the patient to a	6065
licensed health care practitioner acting within the	6066
practitioner's scope of practice.	6067
(B) Nothing in sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised	6068
Code shall be construed to require reimbursement under any	6069
health insuring corporation policy, contract, or agreement, any	6070
sickness and accident insurance policy, the medicaid program, or	6071
the health partnership program or qualified health plans	6072
established pursuant to sections 4121.44 to 4121.442 of the	6073
Revised Code, for any physical therapy service rendered without	6074
the prescription of, or the referral of the patient by, a person	6075
described in division (G)(1) of section 4755.48 of the Revised	6076
Code.	6077
(C) For purposes of this section, "business day" means any	6078
calendar day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday.	6079
"Legal holiday" has the same meaning as in section 1.14 of the	6080
Revised Code.	6081
Sec. 4761.17. All of the following apply to the practice	6082
of respiratory care by a person who holds a license or limited	6083
permit issued under this chapter:	6084
(A) The person shall practice only pursuant to a	6085

prescription or other order for respiratory care issued by a	6086
physician or by <u>aan advanced practice</u> registered nurse who holds	6087
a certificate of authority current, valid license issued under	6088
Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code to practice as a certified	6089
nurse practitioner or clinical nurse specialist and has entered	6090
into a standard care arrangement with a physician that allows	6091
the nurse to prescribe or order respiratory care services.	6092
(B) The person shall practice only under the supervision	6093
	6094
of a physician or under the supervision of a certified nurse	6095
practitioner or clinical nurse specialist who is authorized to	
prescribe or order respiratory care services as provided in	6096
division (A) of this sectionan advanced practice registered	6097
<u>nurse</u> .	6098
(C) When practicing under the prescription or order of a	6099
certified nurse practitioner or clinical nurse specialist or	6100
under the supervision of such a nurse, the person's	6101
administration of medication that requires a prescription is-	6102
limited to the drugs that the nurse is authorized to prescribe	6103
pursuant to the nurse's certificate to prescribe issued under-	6104
section 4723.48 of the Revised Code.	6105
Sec. 5120.55. (A) As used in this section, "licensed	6106
health professional" means any or all of the following:	6107
nearth professional means any of all of the following.	0107
(1) A dentist who holds a current, valid license issued	6108
under Chapter 4715. of the Revised Code to practice dentistry;	6109
(2) A licensed practical nurse who holds a current, valid	6110
license issued under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code that	6111
authorizes the practice of nursing as a licensed practical	6112
nurse;	6113
(3) An optometrist who holds a current, valid certificate	6114

of licensure issued under Chapter 4725. of the Revised Code that	6115
authorizes the holder to engage in the practice of optometry;	6116
(4) A physician who is authorized under Chapter 4731. of	6117
the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic	6118
medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery;	6119
(5) A psychologist who holds a current, valid license	6120
issued under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code that authorizes	6121
the practice of psychology as a licensed psychologist;	6122
(6) A registered nurse who holds a current, valid license	6123
issued under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code that authorizes	6124
the practice of nursing as a registered nurse, including such a	6125
nurse who is also <u>authorized_licensed_</u> to practice as an advanced	6126
practice registered nurse as defined in section 4723.01 of the	6127
Revised Code.	6128
(B) (1) The department of rehabilitation and correction may	6129
establish a recruitment program under which the department, by	6130
means of a contract entered into under division (C) of this	6131
section, agrees to repay all or part of the principal and	6132
interest of a government or other educational loan incurred by a	6133
licensed health professional who agrees to provide services to	6134
inmates of correctional institutions under the department's	6135
administration.	6136
(2)(a) For a physician to be eligible to participate in	6137
the program, the physician must have attended a school that was,	6138
during the time of attendance, a medical school or osteopathic	6139
medical school in this country accredited by the liaison	6140
committee on medical education or the American osteopathic	6141
association, a college of podiatry in this country recognized as	
association, a college of podiatry in this country recognized as	6142

Code, or a medical school, osteopathic medical school, or	6144
college of podiatry located outside this country that was	6145
acknowledged by the world health organization and verified by	7 a 6146
member state of that organization as operating within that	6147
state's jurisdiction.	6148
(b) For a nurse to be eligible to participate in the	6149
program, the nurse must have attended a school that was, duri	3
the time of attendance, a nursing school in this country	6151
accredited by the commission on collegiate nursing education	or 6152
the national league for nursing accrediting commission or a	6153
nursing school located outside this country that was	6154
acknowledged by the world health organization and verified by	<i>y</i> a 6155
member state of that organization as operating within that	6156
state's jurisdiction.	6157
(c) For a dentist to be eligible to participate in the	6158
program, the dentist must have attended a school that was,	6159
during the time of attendance, a dental college that enabled	
dentist to meet the requirements specified in section 4715.10	
the Revised Code to be granted a license to practice dentistr	cy. 6162
(d) For an optometrist to be eligible to participate in	6163
the program, the optometrist must have attended a school of	6164
optometry that was, during the time of attendance, approved k	oy 6165
the state board of optometry.	6166
	C1 C7
(e) For a psychologist to be eligible to participate in	6167
the program, the psychologist must have attended an education	
institution that, during the time of attendance, maintained a	
specific degree program recognized by the state board of	6170
psychology as acceptable for fulfilling the requirement of	6171

division (B)(3) of section 4732.10 of the Revised Code.

(C) The department shall enter into a contract with each	6173
licensed health professional it recruits under this section.	6174
Each contract shall include at least the following terms:	6175
(1) The licensed health professional agrees to provide a	6176
specified scope of medical, osteopathic medical, podiatric,	6177
optometric, psychological, nursing, or dental services to	6178
inmates of one or more specified state correctional institutions	6179
for a specified number of hours per week for a specified number	6180
of years.	6181
(2) The department agrees to repay all or a specified	6182
portion of the principal and interest of a government or other	6183
educational loan taken by the licensed health professional for	6184
the following expenses to attend, for up to a maximum of four	6185
years, a school that qualifies the licensed health professional	6186
	6107
to participate in the program:	6187
<pre>to participate in the program:     (a) Tuition;</pre>	6188
(a) Tuition;	6188
<ul><li>(a) Tuition;</li><li>(b) Other educational expenses for specific purposes,</li></ul>	6188 6189
<ul><li>(a) Tuition;</li><li>(b) Other educational expenses for specific purposes,</li><li>including fees, books, and laboratory expenses, in amounts</li></ul>	6188 6189 6190
<ul><li>(a) Tuition;</li><li>(b) Other educational expenses for specific purposes,</li><li>including fees, books, and laboratory expenses, in amounts</li><li>determined to be reasonable in accordance with rules adopted</li></ul>	6188 6189 6190 6191
<ul><li>(a) Tuition;</li><li>(b) Other educational expenses for specific purposes,</li><li>including fees, books, and laboratory expenses, in amounts</li><li>determined to be reasonable in accordance with rules adopted</li><li>under division (D) of this section;</li></ul>	6188 6189 6190 6191 6192
<ul> <li>(a) Tuition;</li> <li>(b) Other educational expenses for specific purposes,</li> <li>including fees, books, and laboratory expenses, in amounts</li> <li>determined to be reasonable in accordance with rules adopted</li> <li>under division (D) of this section;</li> <li>(c) Room and board, in an amount determined to be</li> </ul>	6188 6189 6190 6191 6192
<ul> <li>(a) Tuition;</li> <li>(b) Other educational expenses for specific purposes,</li> <li>including fees, books, and laboratory expenses, in amounts</li> <li>determined to be reasonable in accordance with rules adopted</li> <li>under division (D) of this section;</li> <li>(c) Room and board, in an amount determined to be</li> <li>reasonable in accordance with rules adopted under division (D)</li> </ul>	6188 6189 6190 6191 6192 6193
<ul> <li>(a) Tuition;</li> <li>(b) Other educational expenses for specific purposes,</li> <li>including fees, books, and laboratory expenses, in amounts</li> <li>determined to be reasonable in accordance with rules adopted</li> <li>under division (D) of this section;</li> <li>(c) Room and board, in an amount determined to be</li> <li>reasonable in accordance with rules adopted under division (D)</li> <li>of this section.</li> </ul>	6188 6189 6190 6191 6192 6193 6194 6195
<ul> <li>(a) Tuition;</li> <li>(b) Other educational expenses for specific purposes,</li> <li>including fees, books, and laboratory expenses, in amounts</li> <li>determined to be reasonable in accordance with rules adopted</li> <li>under division (D) of this section;</li> <li>(c) Room and board, in an amount determined to be</li> <li>reasonable in accordance with rules adopted under division (D)</li> <li>of this section.</li> <li>(3) The licensed health professional agrees to pay the</li> </ul>	6188 6189 6190 6191 6192 6193 6194 6195
<ul> <li>(a) Tuition;</li> <li>(b) Other educational expenses for specific purposes,</li> <li>including fees, books, and laboratory expenses, in amounts</li> <li>determined to be reasonable in accordance with rules adopted</li> <li>under division (D) of this section;</li> <li>(c) Room and board, in an amount determined to be</li> <li>reasonable in accordance with rules adopted under division (D)</li> <li>of this section.</li> <li>(3) The licensed health professional agrees to pay the</li> <li>department a specified amount, which shall be no less than the</li> </ul>	6188 6189 6190 6191 6192 6193 6194 6195 6196 6197
<ul> <li>(a) Tuition;</li> <li>(b) Other educational expenses for specific purposes,</li> <li>including fees, books, and laboratory expenses, in amounts</li> <li>determined to be reasonable in accordance with rules adopted</li> <li>under division (D) of this section;</li> <li>(c) Room and board, in an amount determined to be</li> <li>reasonable in accordance with rules adopted under division (D)</li> <li>of this section.</li> <li>(3) The licensed health professional agrees to pay the</li> <li>department a specified amount, which shall be no less than the</li> <li>amount already paid by the department pursuant to its agreement,</li> </ul>	6188 6189 6190 6191 6192 6193 6194 6195 6196 6197 6198

amount of damages based on the portion of the service obligation	6202
that remains uncompleted.	6203
(4) Other terms agreed upon by the parties.	6204
The licensed health professional's lending institution or	6205
the Ohio board of regents, may be a party to the contract. The	6206
contract may include an assignment to the department of the	6207
licensed health professional's duty to repay the principal and	6208
interest of the loan.	6209
(D) If the department elects to implement the recruitment	6210
program, it shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of	6211
the Revised Code that establish all of the following:	6212
(1) Criteria for designating institutions for which	6213
licensed health professionals will be recruited;	6214
(2) Criteria for selecting licensed health professionals	6215
for participation in the program;	6216
(3) Criteria for determining the portion of a loan which	6217
the department will agree to repay;	6218
(4) Criteria for determining reasonable amounts of the	6219
expenses described in divisions (C)(2)(b) and (c) of this	6220
section;	6221
(5) Procedures for monitoring compliance by a licensed	6222
health professional with the terms of the contract the licensed	6223
health professional enters into under this section;	6224
(6) Any other criteria or procedures necessary to	6225
implement the program.	6226
Sec. 5164.07. (A) The medicaid program shall include	6227
coverage of inpatient care and follow-up care for a mother and	6228

6229

her newborn as follows:

(1) The medicaid program shall cover a minimum of forty-6230 eight hours of inpatient care following a normal vaginal 6231 delivery and a minimum of ninety-six hours of inpatient care 6232 following a cesarean delivery. Services covered as inpatient 6233 care shall include medical, educational, and any other services 6234 that are consistent with the inpatient care recommended in the 6235 protocols and guidelines developed by national organizations 6236 that represent pediatric, obstetric, and nursing professionals. 6237

(2) The medicaid program shall cover a physician-directed 6238 source of follow-up care or a source of follow-up care directed 6239 by an advanced practice registered nurse. Services covered as 6240 follow-up care shall include physical assessment of the mother 6241 and newborn, parent education, assistance and training in breast 6242 or bottle feeding, assessment of the home support system, 6243 performance of any medically necessary and appropriate clinical 6244 tests, and any other services that are consistent with the 6245 follow-up care recommended in the protocols and guidelines 6246 developed by national organizations that represent pediatric, 6247 obstetric, and nursing professionals. The coverage shall apply 6248 to services provided in a medical setting or through home health 6249 care visits. The coverage shall apply to a home health care 6250 visit only if the health care professional who conducts the 6251 visit is knowledgeable and experienced in maternity and newborn 6252 care. 6253

When a decision is made in accordance with division (B) of 6254 this section to discharge a mother or newborn prior to the 6255 expiration of the applicable number of hours of inpatient care 6256 required to be covered, the coverage of follow-up care shall 6257 apply to all follow-up care that is provided within forty-eight 6258

## H. B. No. 216 As Referred by the House Rules and Reference Committee

Page 216

6287

hours after discharge. When a mother or newborn receives at	6259
least the number of hours of inpatient care required to be	6260
covered, the coverage of follow-up care shall apply to follow-up	6261
care that is determined to be medically necessary by the health	6262
care professionals responsible for discharging the mother or	6263
newborn.	6264
(B) Any decision to shorten the length of inpatient stay	6265
to less than that specified under division (A)(1) of this	6266
section shall be made by the physician attending the mother or	6267
newborn, except that if a nurse-midwife is attending the mother	6268
in collaboration with a physician, the decision may be made by	6269
the nurse-midwife. Decisions regarding early discharge shall be	6270
made only after conferring with the mother or a person	6271
responsible for the mother or newborn. For purposes of this	6272
division, a person responsible for the mother or newborn may	6273
include a parent, guardian, or any other person with authority	6274
to make medical decisions for the mother or newborn.	6275
(C) The department of medicaid, in administering the	6276
medicaid program, may not do either of the following:	6277
(1) Terminate the provider agreement of a health care	6278
professional or health care facility solely for making	6279
recommendations for inpatient or follow-up care for a particular	6280
mother or newborn that are consistent with the care required to	6281
be covered by this section;	6282
(2) Establish or offer monetary or other financial	6283
incentives for the purpose of encouraging a person to decline	6284
the inpatient or follow-up care required to be covered by this	6285
section.	6286

(D) This section does not do any of the following:

(1) Require the medicaid program to cover inpatient or	6288
follow-up care that is not received in accordance with the	6289
program's terms pertaining to the health care professionals and	6290
facilities from which a medicaid recipient is authorized to	6291
receive health care services.	6292
(2) Require a mother or newborn to stay in a hospital or	6293
other inpatient setting for a fixed period of time following	6294
delivery;	6295
(3) Require a child to be delivered in a hospital or other	6296
inpatient setting;	6297
inpactenc secting,	0291
(4) Authorize a <u>certified</u> nurse-midwife to practice beyond	6298
the authority to practice nurse-midwifery in accordance with	6299
Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;	6300
(5) Establish minimum standards of medical diagnosis,	6301
care, or treatment for inpatient or follow-up care for a mother	6302
or newborn. A deviation from the care required to be covered	6303
under this section shall not, on the basis of this section, give	6304
rise to a medical claim or derivative medical claim, as those	6305
terms are defined in section 2305.113 of the Revised Code.	6306
Section 2. That existing sections 1.64, 1751.67, 2133.211,	6307
2305.113, 2305.234, 2317.02, 2919.171, 2921.22, 2925.61,	6308
3701.351, 3701.926, 3705.16, 3719.06, 3719.121, 3727.06,	6309
3923.233, 3923.301, 3923.63, 3923.64, 4713.02, 4723.01, 4723.02,	6310
4723.03, 4723.05, 4723.06, 4723.07, 4723.08, 4723.09, 4723.10,	6311
4723.151, 4723.16, 4723.24, 4723.25, 4723.271, 4723.28, 4723.32,	6312
4723.341, 4723.36, 4723.41, 4723.42, 4723.432, 4723.44, 4723.46,	6313
4723.481, 4723.482, 4723.486, 4723.487, 4723.488, 4723.49,	6314
4723.491, 4723.71, 4723.88, 4723.99, 4729.01, 4729.39, 4731.22,	6315
4731.281, 4731.35, 4755.48, 4755.481, 4761.17, 5120.55, and	6316

5164.07 and sections 4723.43, 4723.431, 4723.47, 4723.48,	6317
4723.484, 4723.485, 4723.492, 4723.50, and 4731.27 of the	6318
Revised Code are hereby repealed.	6319
Section 3. Section 4755.48 of the Revised Code is	6320
presented in this act as a composite of the section as amended	6321
by both Am. Sub. H.B. 284 and Sub. S.B. 141 of the 129th General	6322
Assembly. The General Assembly, applying the principle stated in	6323
division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that amendments	6324
are to be harmonized if reasonably capable of simultaneous	6325
operation, finds that the composite is the resulting version of	6326
the section in effect prior to the effective date of the section	6327
as presented in this act.	6328